

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Heritage Division with the
Provisional Authority of the Director, DPMH
10770 FPO of

R.B. Tiffany 9/3/76

Signature Date

UNCLASSIFIED

APR 1961

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1ST MAREV DIVISION, FME NO. 0025-67
COPY 1 of 8 COPIES

APRIL 1967

1ST MAR CMD CHRON

FIRST

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FME

67 1851

Copy 1 of 7 copies

MAY 11 1967

MARINES

APR 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 966023/WJS/gle
5750

09 May 67

Ser. No. 0025-67

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Apr 67 to 302400H Apr 67

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2

Encl: (1) First Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and (d) enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. W. Andrews
J. W. ANDREWS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H Apr 67 to 302400H Apr 67

INDEX

- Part I Organizational Data
- Part II Narrative Summary
- Part III Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV Supporting Documents

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part I

Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (Rein) 1-30 April 1967 Colonel E. J. RADIOS
2. Location: DA NANG, RVN
3. Staff Officers:
 - Executive Officer 1-30 April 1967 Lieutenant Colonel G. E. PETRO
 - S-1 Adjutant 1-30 April 1967 Lieutenant H. P. HAGAN
 - S-2 1-30 April 1967 Major J. P. MURTHA
 - S-3 1-30 April 1967 Major J. W. ANDREWS
 - S-4 1-30 April 1967 Major J. I. GATLIFF
 - Communications Officer 1-13 April 1967 Major C. H. FRAZIER
14-30 April 1967 Major R. O. RITTS
 - Air Liaison Officer 1-30 April 1967 Major H. L. SNIDER
 - Regimental Surgeon 1-30 April 1967 Lieutenant P. F. SCHMID
 - Chaplin 1-30 April 1967 Lieutenant Commander J. S. JENNER
 - Commanding Officer
Headquarters Company 1-30 April 1967 Captain W. GEMILLIAN III
 - Commanding Officer
1st Battalion, 1st Marines 1-30 April 1967 Lieutenant Colonel V. D. BELL JR.
 - Commanding Officer
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-30 April 1967 Lieutenant Colonel M. W. HEWLETT
 - Commanding Officer
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-26 April 1967 Lieutenant Colonel H. F. DeARLEY
27-30 April 1967 Major R. G. RICE
4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC	
Officer	Enlisted
112	3426

USN	
Officer	Enlisted
10	140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part II

NARRATIVE SUMMARYINDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Include Air, Artillery)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Combined Action Program	SECTION E
Logistics	SECTION F
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION G
Psychological Operations	SECTION H
Communications	SECTION I

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnela. Average Monthly Strength (Apr 67)

Unit	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	16	313	3	5
1stBn, 1stMar	33	1037	3	49
2dBn, 1stMar	33	1054	2	43
3dBn, 1stMar	30	1022	2	43

b. Casualties

KIA	WIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NON-BATTLE		TOTAL
					NON-SERIOUS	DEATHS	
62	314	1	4	0	20	0	401

c. Replacements received

USMC		USN		TOTAL
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
6	270	1	13	290

d. Rotation During Month

USMC		USN		TOTAL
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
7	144	0	13	164

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 70% of T/O; Enlisted 96% of T/O.

2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	2	16	15	15
SCM (Completed)	0	1	0	2
SCM (Pending)	0	1	0	0
SpCM (Completed)	0	3	0	2
SpCM (Pending)	0	5	2	2
GCM	0	0	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	1	0	1
Investigations (Pending)	0	1	7	0

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotes for April 1967.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1	Total
Hong Kong	5	17	17	16	55
Bangkok	6	20	20	20	66
Taipei	3	11	12	11	37
Manila	2	6	6	6	20
Kuala Lumpur	1	1	2	2	6
Penang	1	3	3	3	10
Hawaii	5	18	18	18	59
Okinawa	2	4	4	4	14
Tokyo	4	14	14	14	46
Singapore	1	3	3	3	3
TOTAL	30	97	99	97	323

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LCdr J. S. JENNER, Catholic; 1stBn, Lt. R. E. CUNNINGHAM, Presbyterian; 2dBn, Lt. J. E. DOWDY, Baptist; 3dBn, Lt. W. C. KIMBLE, Baptist.

b. Number of ServicesNo. Attended(1) Religious Services

(a) Sunday divine services at 1st Marines and 1st Marines Battalions CP

21 737

(b) Weekday divine services, Company and Platoon units 1st Marines; CAC Units in 1st Marines TACR

20 405

(c) Total Services

41 1142

(d) Visitations of Regimental Chaplain to 1st Marines personnel; Hospital-4, CAC Units-2. Also visited Sacred Heart Orphanage Danang-3 times.

(e) Mileage travelled within 1st Marines TACR during reporting period is 755 miles (this includes all modes of transportation).

(f) Regimental Chaplain joined Regimental Commander's Staff in the field for Operations CANYON and UNION.

(g) Regimental Chaplain attended 1stMarDiv Chaplain's Conference on 4 separate occasions.

(h) Catholic Services for other Commands; 9th Marines CP-1 and 7th Marines-2.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION B
Enemy Weather and Terrain

- (1) Enemy: The enemy situation within the 1st Marines TAOR continued to be characterized by small unit actions to harass friendly static defenses and activities. The only exception to this was Operation Humboldt and Operation Yell.
- (2) Weather: The weather for the 1st Marines TAOR was, for the most part, partly cloudy. The average maximum and minimum temperatures were 88 degrees and 74 degrees respectively while humidity averaged 79 percent. Visibility averaged 7 miles. Winds were from a north-northwesterly direction with an average velocity of $7\frac{1}{2}$ knots and gusts up to 10 knots.
- (3) Terrain: Trafficability was normal for the month of April. Small streams and rice paddies continue to dry up making mobility easier throughout the TAOR.

Major Contacts	27
Ambushes/Probes	5
S/A Fire	111
A/W Fire	14
81 MM	1
60 MM	4
57 MM	0
50 Cal	0
Rifle Grenades	0
M-79	3
Hand Grenades	12
Mines/Booby Traps	68
Punji Traps	13
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	0
Propaganda	0
Total Incidents	383

VC KIA
379

VC KIA
250

PW'S
246

DTNE
448

VC INITIATED INCIDENTS

1ST BN
52

2ND BN
33

3RD BN
39



DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION C

OPERATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

1. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein in the DA NANG Combat base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed occupy and defend the assigned TAOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning (order). (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours. (b) one reinforced Infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

2. OPERATIONS

A. The 1st Marines continued to accomplish its assigned mission by conducting two regimental sized operations, Operation CANYON and UNION; two battalion sized operations. Operation HUMBOLDT and YELL, two COUNTY FAIRS designated, COUNTY FAIRS 1-33 and 1-34; conducted semi-annual rice harvest operations designated Operation GOLDEN FLEECE 1-2; conducted 71 company sized operations, 19 platoon sized activities, and 6476 small unit activities during the course of operations within the 1st Marines TAOR. Additionally, 1st Marines provided security for critical installations and areas within the DA NANG TAOR, i.e. 3 bridges, two observation posts and one nightly river patrol with RVN forces. The Third Battalion continued its aggressive patrolling and ambushing activities in the critical Mortar Belt area along the SONG CAU DO.

B. Operation HUMBOLDT was conducted by the Third Battalion after patient interrogation of a VC defector. A cordon was placed around the 4 Hamlets of TU CAU and a deliberate search was initiated for tunnels, caves and VC prisoners. 13 VC were confirmed KIA, 1 VC was probably KIA, 18 were taken prisoner, and one 82MM mortar and 8 individual weapons were captured.

C. Operation YELL was conducted by the Second Battalion after a series of contacts with the enemy was made by small units in the DONG LIEN area east of the National Railroad Track Embankment. In a series of hard fought and violent small unit engagements, 17 VC were confirmed KIA, 13 VC were probably KIA, 11 VC were taken prisoner, and 32 Vietnamese were detained for further interrogation.

II-5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. Operation CANYON was initiated on the large barrier island south-east of HOI AN city after intelligence reports indicated VC forces of battalion size in that area and after several enemy initiated engagements with RVN forces in the HOI AN area. CANYON was a coordinated two-regiment operation by 1st Marines and QUANG DA Special Zone forces which resulted in 85 VC confirmed KIA, 10 VC probably KIA, 151 VC prisoners captured, and 190 Vietnamese detained for further processing.

E. Operation UNION was initiated after a company (-) from 1st Marines was ambushed by NVA Forces in the QUANG SON area. Two battalions were helolifted into the objective area and during the first day of combat, heavy casualties were sustained by both enemy and friendly units. Prior to turning over responsibility for Operation UNION to 5th Marine Regiment, 1st Marines accounted for 138 VC confirmed KIA, 91 NVA confirmed KIA, 146 VC probably KIA, 81 NVA probably KIA, 10 enemy captured, and 31 Vietnamese detained for further interrogation.

3. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

A. General. April was a record month for air support for 1st Marines. The increase resulted primarily from two regimental operations (CANYON 6 April to 10 April; UNION 21 April to 26 April); two battalion operations (HUMBOLDT 13 April to 17 April; YELL 18 April to 20 April), and continuing requirements of Fox Trot Company at NUI LAC SON.

(1) Helicopters. Total helicopter missions soared to 503 missions, with logistics accounting for 237 missions and medevac 156 missions. The 1st Marines' improved LZ was near enough to completion that during UNION CH-46's were again operating from it. UH-34's continued to be provided in direct support when available; as a result there was a minimum of air support problems except during operations, when weather and lack of availability at times reduced their effectiveness. Three (3) large troop lifts were accomplished: 700 troops (2/26) were inserted and extracted during CANYON; 600 troops ("M", "I", "D" and "B") were inserted and extracted during UNION, and 300 ("M" and "I") were inserted during HUMBOLDT.

(2) Fixed Wing. Close air strikes reached a record high in April, primarily due to CANYON and UNION. PAC-controlled strikes numbered 33, with First Battalion, First Marines accounting for 29 of these and Fox Trot Company running the other four (4). TPQ-10 was again employed by First Marines with nine (9) missions being flown for First Battalion, First Marines. Fleetship usage was up, with (45) missions being flown, (7) of these during CANYON and (10) during UNION. A/O Tactical missions rose to (45).

(3) Personnel. 1st Lieutenant BURNHAM completed his tour and was detached, leaving Second Battalion, First Marines with only one aviator at month's end. His replacement is scheduled from personnel assets of Task Force X-Ray.

II-6

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Air Support Summary.

(a) Helicopter

(1) Troop lift	20
(2) Logistic	237
(3) Medevac	156
(4) Admin	38
(5) POW	16
(6) C&C	25
(7) Recon	9
(8) PsyOps	2
TOTAL	503

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Fixed Wing

(1) Close air support	121
(2) Flareship	45
(3) A/O (Tactical)	35
(4) TPQ-10	9
TOTAL	210

5. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION (ARTILLERY) AND NAVAL GUNFIRE

A. General. Within the 1st Marines FAOR Fire Support Coordination procedures continued on a routine basis. Major CORBETT was relieved by Major THOMPSON as Fire Support Coordinator. Three Army AN/MSB-3 Searchlight Sections were assigned to the 1st Marines for utilization and evaluation. One section was positioned at the SONG CAU DO bridge, one section at the THANH QUAT bridge and one section in the vicinity of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Co. The initial reports were favorable, particularly the use of the Infra-Red capability of the Searchlight Sections. Additional research is being conducted to determine more suitable locations for the searchlights.

The USS NICHOLAS supported the 1st Marines from 111625H until 140530H firing night defensive fires and H&I missions. The ST. FRANCIS RIVER was on station during the day of 23 April 1967. A shore fire control party spotted for the ship and accounted for 14 VC KIA confirmed.

B. CANYON. During the operation, Battery "A", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to grid BT 156573 and was assigned priority of fire to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A provisional battery of (4) 155MM Howitzers, towed was formed and displaced to the position of Battery "A". The provisional battery was assigned a mission of general Support/Reinforcing. Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to grid BT 166413 and was assigned a priority of fires to 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines. Battery "A" was in position and ready to fire at 060815H and Battery "B" was laid and ready to fire at 060940H. The 3rd platoon, 1st Armored Amphibian Company displaced to grid BT 209571 and was in position and ready to fire at 061115H.

UNCLASSIFIED

They were assigned a mission of General Support/Reinforcing. The Command Group of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to the QUANG DA Special Zone Headquarters on the morning of 6 April. The USS PROVIDENCE was in general Support/Reinforcing and fired prep fires in the initial phase of the operation. Upon termination of the operation, Battery "B" displaced back to their permanent position at 091530H. Battery "A" displaced by echelon, the 1st echelon displaced at 101005H and the 2nd echelon at 101135H. At 101205H the provisional battery was deactivated and returned to their parent organizations.

UNION. The 1st Battalion, 11th Marines Command Group displaced to QUANG SON at 220700H and was ready to function at 221000H. Battery "B" displaced at 211545H from their position in the area to grid BF 043344. Battery "B" was laid and ready to fire at 212115H. A provisional 155MM Howitzer Battery of (4) Howitzers was formed from Mortar Battery, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. It displaced at 230730H from CHU LAI to grid BF 043344. The provisional battery was laid and ready to fire at 231630H. Battery "B" and the provisional battery displaced their Howitzers by CH-53 helicopter. Mortar Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines supported the operation from their primary position at NUI LAC SON. The 175MM platoon, Battery "C", 3rd Battalion 18th Artillery supported the operation from grid BF 330212. The 1st Battalion, 11th Marines Command Group was relieved on 26 April 1967 by the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery "B" and the provisional battery remained on the operation, OpCon the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

A. During April OJT was most of training except for the below listed schools due to commitments of the organization.

1. One officer attended Registered Pubs Course in Japan.
2. One attended N.C.O. leadership on Okinawa.
3. Two attended Basic Infantry Weapons Repair on Okinawa.
4. One attended Basic Ammo Tech on Okinawa.
5. Two attended Field Radio Operators Course on Okinawa.
6. Four attended Vietnamese Language on Okinawa.
7. Two attended Generator Operator School FLC Da Nang.
8. One attended Crypto Comm Security Course in Japan.
9. One enlisted attended Embarkation Course in Okinawa.
10. One attended Motion Picture School in Yokosuka Japan.
11. One officer attended JUSPAO Advisors Orientation Course in SAIGON VIET NAM.
12. Two Attended MUMS School in DA NANG, VIET NAM.
13. One Attended Vietnamese Language School at III MAF.

B. Each battalion and Headquarters Company FAN fired new men entering country on M-16 rifles.

II-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION E

COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM

During the month of April, the First Marines Combined Action Program, although it was not expanded, continued to be an effective force. The CAP's concentrated a lot of effort this month in GOLDEN FLEECE operations to ensure that the VC did not get the rice harvest. The RF's of D-7 appear to be working out nicely and the Marines are impressed with their willingness to learn and to work.

April saw an increase over March in the number of enemy contacts made by the CAP's. There were (26) enemy contacts resulting in (11) VC KIA confirm, (6) POW and (3) weapons captured. CAP casualties were (1) RF KIA and (1) USMC WIA.

II-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION F
LOGISTICS

1. Logistics Situation

a. Logistics support for the Regiment was adequate for the support of combat operations.

b. Work on National Route 14 continues, a trafficable pioneer road stretches from BT 055589 to BT 013568.

2. Fiscal. As of 28 April 1967 \$288,486.90 remained out of 4th quarter authorization of \$525,000.00.

3. Supply.

a. The stock levels have increased to 65% of operating levels.

b. All M14 rifles have been turned in to FRC-14 with exception to those authorized to be held by CG, First MarDiv msg 310105Z Mar 67.

4. Service.

a. Motor Transport support has been adequate. During the 2nd and 3rd weeks of April only 50% of the additional trucks requested by Regiment from Division were received, due to heavy Division commitments. Each Battalion has been furnished five (5) housekeeping trucks daily.

b. A well was drilled for the 1st Battalion during the month of April providing sufficient water for that organization. During the last week of April the water point at 3rd Battalion ran dry due to sand blocking the water hole. 1st Engineers re-dug the hole to provide ample water. The water at the 1st Marines C.P. is beginning to go dry, 7th Engineers have been requested to deepen this water hole.

c. Company "A" 1st Shore Party Battalion continues to provide the Regiment with two Helicopter Support Teams (HST's) for the resupply of the Nui Lac Son Complex. This company also furnished excellent support during Operation Union in furnishing eleven (11) HST's.

d. The Landing Zone at Regimental Headquarters is partially complete. 7th Engineer Battalion has had difficulty stabilizing the surface. A mixture of asphalt and Diesel was sprayed on the surface. When this failed to harden, small rock was spread and sprayed with asphalt. This surface is eroding rapidly under the propeller wash of the helicopters.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Work began during the last week in April of a laterite road in the 1st Battalion Command Post. The deep sand at that location has caused extreme wear on the gear trains and engines of vehicles.

II-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part II

SECTION 6

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. Civilian collection points were operated for County Fairs 1-33 and 1-34, and for Operation HUMBOLDT. A total of 4781 villagers were processed, sheltered, fed, and cared for. A 2d/1st PsyWar Company Audio/Visual Team and a JUSPAO Culture-drama team were in support of Operation HUMBOLDT. Local village officials and cadre, along with Hieu Nhon District Officials assisted in the operation of both County Fairs. The Culture-Drama and Audio/Visual Teams turned in outstanding performances in handling the villagers.
2. Refugee support was coordinated for 1000 refugees generated by Operation CANYON south of Hoi An and for 40 refugees generated by Operation UNION in the Vicinity of NUI LAC SON, near QUE SON. It has been the object of this command to notify and encourage GVN channels in the processing and handling of refugees, assisting directly only when absolutely required. In both of these instances, the response by the QUANG NAM Refugee Service and the OCO counterparts was immediate and sufficient.
3. Mounting VC pressure has been felt over the past month throughout the 1st Marines TAOR in a concentrated effort by the VC to disrupt, inhibit, and destroy GVN pacification and village election efforts in Quang Nam Province. Increased road mining incidents have taken place on Rt. #1, Rt. #4 (west of Dien Ban) and on Anderson Trail through THANH TRUNG and THANH TRUONG Villages. RD Teams present in LIAM LAC, THANH NAM (Cam Ha Village), and on CAM NAM Island across from Hoi An have reported contact with small VC units. Special attention has been given by the VC to the village elections held on 2 and 16 April. Registered voter turnout percentages were around 89% for 2 April, but dropped to 75% for 16 April. On the eve of the 16 April elections, Dien Ban and Hieu Nhon District Headquarters were attacked by fire; two RD teams in the vicinity of Hoi An were attacked, and the Province Capital (Hoi An) and a nearby refugee camp were mortared, presumably in an attempt to frighten prospective voters from the polls. The boldest attempt took place in Vinh Tho Village on approximately 12 April when 12 village candidates were captured by the VC along with a census grievance cadre. Eleven of the candidates subsequently returned, but were removed from the village slate by the Province Chief pending determination of the VC pressures brought to bear. That particular village election was postponed. The election processing and results were generally encouraging in the TAOR. These incidents are viewed as direct attempts by the VC to discredit the GVN elections and to undermine the people's faith in the government's ability to provide security and continue pacification.
4. Two major agricultural problems in 1st Marines TAOR which greatly affect local pacification are rice crop irrigation and fertilizer availability and price level. Obviously, these matters, and their attention and handling by GVN, are of vital interest to every peasant farmer in the area. Repair of the damaged Ha Thanh Dam, which controls irrigation for THANH TRUNG, HOA PHUOC, HOA THANH, HOA CHAU, and HOA DA villages, is being stressed and encouraged. Recent rice harvests have been as much as 40% below normal due to its present state.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GVN fertilizer prices have doubled this past month in accordance with a nation-wide adjustment, felt to be too dependent upon the relatively rich IV Corps Delta Area. Attention is being focused in this area. Rapid repair of the dam and provision of fertilizer to the common farmer at an affordable price will be major contributions to the overall pacification program for 1967.

5. The 1st Marines S-5 Section continued CA projects in the forum of sponsoring a Self-Help School project, rendering refugee camp assistance, completion/refurbishing of 2 schools, initiation of 5 new Self-Help well projects, refugee/detainee commodity assistance, static and roving MedCaps/DentCaps, assistance/distribution of Total ED Teams, assistance in Self-Help culvert repair, general commodity distribution, rendering assistance to local GVN channels in processing project/commodity requests, and monitoring/forwarding of local problems which involve the populace to GVN. The CA philosophy emphasized within the Regiment continues to be that of encouraging, assisting, and promoting local GVN channel to be exercised in satisfying the needs of the people. Continual, daily liaison is perpetuated between the S-5 Section and Province/District Officials, MACV Advisors, COO Representatives, and other Military (U.S. and ARVN) units within the TAOR. NUI LAC SON still is a focal point for civic action attention to surrounding villagers. Commodities for the local school improvement continue to be delivered, and the periodic opening of the road from NUI LAC SON to QUE SON has been carried out.

6. The following commodities were distributed during April:

- a. To the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines: 13,000 lbs rice, 800 lbs soap, 50 lbs salt, 6 cases of Kool-Aid, and 1 case cooking oil.
- b. To the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines: 800 lbs rice, 215 lbs soap, and 200 lbs clothing.
- c. To the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines: 3000 lbs rice, 450 lbs soap, 50 lbs clothing, 4 cases of Kool-Aid, and 12 dozen toothbrushes/toothpaste tubes.
- d. To F Company, Nui Lac Son outpost: 500 lbs rice, 350 School kits 60 lbs dye, and 30 lbs of whitewash.
- e. To the 1st Marines sponsored Self-Help school project: 700 bricks, 35 bags cement, 35 sheets of tin roofing, 12 - 2" x 10" x 10 foot boards, and 500 School kits.
- f. To Thanh Phuoc An Refugee Camp: 5 truckloads of fill sand.
- g. To Hieu Bong School: 50 school kits.
- h. To Lien Lac hamlet school project: 23 bags of cement and 150 school kits.
- i. To 51st ARVN Regiment: 50 lbs clothing.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- j. To Hoi An Chieu Hoi Center: 11 - 80 red reels of barbed wire, 180 - 2 foot stakes, and 180 - 6 foot stakes.
 - k. To villagers of Duong Son (2): 80 School kits, 200 lbs clothing, and 100 lbs of soap.
 - i. To Duong Son (3) Self-Help well projects: 50 bags of cement, $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubic meters of gravel, and $8\text{-}\frac{3}{4}$ cubic meters of sand.
7. MedCap activity for the First Marine Regiment rendered treatments to 14,230 civilians, while DentCaps treated 52 persons. This is compared to 12,031 and 90 respectively for March. In addition medical evacuations and treatments were arranged for 7 civilians.

II-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

Section II

Psychological Operations

1. During the month of April, 1967, the 1st Marines Psy War team briefed 3 officers and 9 SNCO's on GVN Psy War. There were 5 days of performances by culture-drama teams from Hoi An. One Chieu Hoi rallier was received at SMC B-1 on 2 April and his information was one of the basic ingredients for Operation Humboldt.

2. During the month there were 75 hours of loudspeaker broadcasts of which 59 hours were by Audio Visual teams from the 24th Psy Ops Co, 10 hrs by 1st Marines speaker teams, 5 hours by Swift boats, and one hour by the 5th AOS. In addition, the 24th Psy Ops Co showed 5 hours of films. The broadcasts included the Chieu Hoi program, the GVN programs to help the people, information and news, the rewards program, VC acts, etc.

3. During the month 212,700 leaflets were distributed. Of these 100,000 were air-dropped by the 5th AOS and 32,700 were distributed by hand. The aerial drops were Chieu Hoi appeals and Special Op Humboldt leaflets. The hand distributed was as follows:

Mledge of Alligence	300
Don't run from Marines	2350
Help the Marines	300
Marines are Friends	1950
Rewards posters	1500
Rewards leaflets	5450
Notice to population	300
Safe conduct pass	1300
Chieu Hoi Appeals	4550
VC Force Labor	1500
VC Taxes	1000
VC Steal Rice	300
Free South Newspapers	10900

4. Op Humboldt, 13-17 April, had a very successful application of Psy Ops methods. This operation was based on information gained from a Chieu Hoi rallier and several H's. These People were very well treated, provided food and a TV set, and in general taught just what the GVN had to offer. Their treatment was so good that they freely gave information. On the operation itself there were 26 hours of broadcasts and 5 hrs of films shown by Audio Visual team 401, 24th Psy Ops Co, there were 8 hrs of broadcasts in addition to working at the collection point. A post was brought in to exploit the capture of the 82 mm mortar and the prisoners. The Hoi Chanh who provided the majority of the information received 32,500 AM in rewards.

II-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION G
PART III
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 3 APR Regimental Comm Platoon received the Commanding General's Communication-Electronics Technical Inspection. The over all rating was satisfactory with minor discrepancies.
- 5-9 APR Communications Personnel moved forward to support Regt Hq on Operation CANYON.
- 5 APR 1st Lt T. B. G. SMITH assigned to Regt Hq as Assistant Comm Officer.
- 13 APR Major R. O. RITTS relieved Major C. E. FRAZIER as Regt Comm Officer.
- 22-26 APR Communications personnel moved to NUI LAC SON to support the Regt Hq on Operation UNION.
- 29 APR 1st Lt T. B. G. SMITH was reassigned as Comm Officer of 3rd Bn 1st Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

II-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION I
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONIC

1. Regimental Comm Platoon received the Commanding General's Comm Elect Technical inspection on 3 APR. The inspection was rated as satisfactory with minor discrepancies.
2. The Regimental Comm Platoon supported the Regt Hq in the field on two operations. Operation Canyon conducted 5th thru 9th April and Operation Union conducted 22nd thru 26th April.
3. Major A. O. RITTS relieved Major C. H. FRAZIER as Regimental Comm Officer on 13 April.
4. 1st Lt T. L. G. SMITH was assigned as Regimental Assistant Comm Officer on 5 April. He was reassigned as 3rd Bn Comm Officer on 29 April.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION A
Air	SECTION B
Artillery	SECTION C
Operations	SECTION D
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION E
Psychological Operations	SECTION F
Communications	SECTION G

DECLASSIFIED

Part III

SECTION A

Enemy Weather and Terrain

Sequential Listing Of Significant Events

VC initiated incidents decreased 30% in April. This significant decrease in VC activity is probably due to a combination of factors. The combined Marine and ARVN operations South of the Song Ky Lam River has certainly hurt the VC operating inside the TAOR. The constant heavy pressure kept on the VC by saturation patrolling in the key VC areas coupled with continuous ambushes on known approach and withdrawal routes has undoubtedly contributed to the significant decrease in VC activity. The third important factor affecting VC activity is the necessity for the VC to help with the rice harvest. The contacts inside the TAOR in April were with small unorganized units, predominately harassing and mining incidents.

In analyzing the VC pattern and density of activity, there are definite signs that the organized units operating in or close to the 1st Marines TAOR have been either badly disrupted or completely disorganized.

Operation Canyon:

Debriefing of S-2, 1st Bn indicated that fortifications reported by aerial photos were very accurate in the Canyon operation area.

Agent reports again were grossly exaggerated. Agent reports indicated that there was at least one (1) MF Bn operating in this area. The only verification of this information was one contact by 2/26 with 50 VC (See Intsum #293, Para 3A-(1)-(z)) which could have been main force.

Interrogation of PW's and interviews with civilians indicated that the Q-12th and Q-13th were hurt very badly by this operation. The significance of this operation lies in the fact that heretoforth the VC have been able to train and stage in this area with absolute immunity.

It will take months for these Local Force Companies to recover from the tremendous blow dealt to them by this combined action.

The aggressive spirit of the Marines and the enthusiastic vigor which the ARVN Forces displayed during this operation are a tribute to the fighting skill of the Allied Forces in a combined action.

Operation Humboldt:

Operation Humboldt was an outstanding example of expert

exploitation of PW's. The 3rd ITT Team and the Bn S-2 Section worked on two (2) PW's for several weeks prior to the operation. They initially pointed out several caves in which local guerrillas were hiding. By patient probing the Kit Carson talked the VC out of the caves. Immediate interrogation of these local guerrillas while they were still in shock resulted in the location of a Warrant Officer from the T-89th which ultimately led to the capture of six (6) mortar rounds and a complete 82mm mortar. The success of this operation was a direct result of fine operational maneuvers, immediate exploitation of PW's and detailed search of the objective area.

Operation Yell:

Operation Yell was a perfect example of the difficulty in digging out the VC. The key to this operation was the initial movement into the objective area without being detected. Because rugged heavily vegetated terrain divided by the Song La Tho River, the area has long been a hiding place for local guerrillas. Although there was no contact with MF VC, interrogation of PW's and interviewing of civilians indicated that a MF unit had actually withdrawn to the South just prior to the 2nd Bn operation.

Operation Union:

This operation started out with a classical VC ambush of Foxtrot Company by a VC Main Force Battalion. The company was pinned down by heavy fire until the 3rd Battalion was able to reinforce and drive back the VC with concentration of troops and maximum use of supporting weapons. The VC utilized 60mm and 82mm mortars, 57 recoilless rifles and many A/W throughout the contact which lasted 20 hours. The VC were dug in and according to debriefing reports, the Air strikes and Arty prep had little effect on their ability to return fire. They were expertly camouflaged with fresh foliage cut from the surrounding vegetation. The insertion of 3/5 finally forced the VC Battalion to withdraw. The VC suffered heavy casualties from air strikes and precision artillery called by AO's and recon patrols inserted near the withdrawal routes.

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SECTION B. (AIR)
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Planning conference at 1st Marines for CANYON attended by representatives from 1st MAW. 1 medevac. Flareship for 3/1.
- 02 1 medevac.
- 03 6 medevacs.
- 04 Regimental Staff flew to HOI AN for liaison planning with ARVN for CANYON. Lt. Gen. WALT visited 1/1. 3 medevacs. 5 CAS for 3/1.
- 05 3 medevacs. Flareship for 1st Marines. Col. RADICS and staff helo-lifted to HOI AN for CANYON.
- 06 2/26 (716 troops) helolifted by 24 UH-34's into BT 237476, 228473 and 224462 as blocking force for CANYON; 6 CAS for LZ prop. 13 medevacs (6 CANYON). Flareship for CANYON.
- 07 Maj. Gen. ROBERTSEAW visited 1st Marines forward CP. 14 medevacs (9 CANYON).
- 08 16 medevacs (11 CANYON). 1 CAS for 1/1 (CANYON). Flareship for 1st Marines rear and CANYON.
- 09 2/26 extracted to Marble Mountain by 20 UH-34's; 1 CAS in support of extraction. 4 CAS (FAC controlled) for 1/1 (CANYON). 5 CAS for 1/1 rear. 7 medevacs (4 CANYON). Flareship for 1st Marines rear and CANYON. Col. RADICS and staff helolifted to rear CP.
- 10 2 medevacs. Flareship for 1st Marines.
- 11 Maj. Gen. NICKERSON visited 1st Marines with Maj. Gen. R. E. CUSEMAN. 2 CAS for 3/1. 1 medevac.
- 12 5 medevacs. 2 CAS for 2/1. 2 CAS for Foxtro Company during which an A4 crashed vicinity AT 989308; TAC (A) and ground unit reported destruction due to aircraft's own bomb blast.
- 13 1 medevac. Flareship for 1st Marines.
- 14 4 medevacs. 8 CAS (FAC controlled) for 1/1. Maj. Gen. NICKERSON visited 1st Marines. Flareship for 3/1.
- 15 UH-34 down vicinity BT 146618 with mechanical trouble; crew safely extracted and 1/1 provided security. 1 medevac. Flareship for 3/1.
- 16 4 medevacs. Down helo extracted. 1 CAS for Foxtro Company. Flareship for 3/1.

III-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 17 3 medevacs. Flareship for 3/1.
- 18 6 medevacs. 1 CAS for 2/1. Flareship for 1st Marines.
- 19 8 medevacs. Flareship for 1/1 and 2/1.
- 20 7 medevacs. 5 CAS for 2/1 (YELL). Emergency resupply for 2/1 (YELL).
- 21 BALD EAGLE launched from 3/1 to reinforce Foxtrof elements near NUI LAC SON. A total of 600 troops ("I", "II", "D" and "E") inserted by CH-46's. Col. RADICH and staff flown to forward CP at NUI LAC SON. Operation named UNION. 14 CAS (UNION). 5 medevacs (4 UNION).
- 22 12 medevacs (9 UNION). 6 CAS for 1/1 (UNION). UH-34 and CH-46 down with mechanical troubles at NUI LAC SON. Medevac UH-34 for 1/1 landed at 1st Marines CP with battle damage.
- 23 Both UH-34's repaired and flown out. CH-46 lifted out by CH-53A. Maj. Gen. NICKERSON visited NUI LAC SON. 5 medevacs (UNION). 10 CAS (UNION). Flareship for 1st Marines rear and (UNION)
- 24 2 UH-34's down with mechanical troubles near NUI LAC SON; both lifted out by CH-53A. 17 CAS (UNION). 8 medevacs (5 UNION). Flareship for 1st Marines rear and UNION.
- 25 16 CAS for UNION (2FAC controlled by 1/1; 3 FAC controlled by Foxtrof). 5 medevacs (3 UNION). Flareship for 1st Marines rear and UNION.
- 26 Col. RADICH and staff flown to rear CP. 3 medevacs. TPQ-10 for 1/1. Flareship for 1st Marines.
- 27 11 CAS for 1/1 (6 FAC controlled). 3 medevacs. Col. RADICH visited UN front. TPQ-10 for 1/1.
- 28 3 medevacs. TPQ-10 for 1/1.
- 29 5 medevacs. 4 CAS for 1/1. Flareship for 3/1.
- 30 4 medevacs.

III-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part III

SECTION C (Artillery)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

060735H USS PROVIDENCE commenced prep fires for Operation CANYON.

061020H USS PROVIDENCE departed station after firing 146 rounds 5"/38 and 125 rounds 6"/47.

080120H USS PROVIDENCE commenced fire on H&I's during Operation CANYON.

090230H Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines received incoming mortar rounds. Fired 355 rounds in countermortar.

100805H 1st Battalion FCL in 9th Marines TAOR extended until 151800H April 1967.

111625H USS NICHOLAS reported on station.

140530H USS NICHOLAS departed station.

151630H 1st Battalion FCL in 7th Marines TAOR extended until 251800H.

152015H Searchlight Section being employed in vicinity of 1st Battalion Command Post.

221100H 175MM Gun Platoon of "C" Battery, 3rd Battalion, 18th Artillery fired first mission on Operation UNION.

230410H USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER reported on station.

241150H Received Free Fire Zone from ARVN Grid coordinates: 1532, 0932, 0923 and 1523 in effect until 252400H.

250910H 1st Battalion FCL in 7th Marines TAOR extended until 011800H May 1967.

251915H 5th Marines ESCC assumed control of supporting arms for Operation UNION.

III-5

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION D

Part III

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 010730H First Marines 312330Z MAR 67 gave CG, 1st Marine Division concept and alternate concept of Operation CANYON.
- 011859H First Marines 011120Z APR 67 informed units concerned that First Marines Operation Order 124-67 was approved. D-Day, H-Hour unknown. Operation Order 125-67 canceled.
- 012335H First Marines msg 011535Z APR 67 (Frag Order 26-67) directed First Battalion, First Marines to insert BALD EAGLE, vicinity VLET AN; Chop to Company F, Second Battalion, First Marines upon landing.
- 020700H Company C (-) BALD EAGLE inserted, vicinity BT 014274 (VLET AN Out Post).
- 031015H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 030051Z APR 67 informed all units to provide security for Vietnamese village and hamlet elections upon direction from CG, 1st Marine Division.
- 052140H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 051231Z APR 67 informing all units that use of Ontos limited to essential tactical requirements in support of infantry elements.
- 050515H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 040329Z APR 67 directed all units in their battalion Area Of Responsibility to coordinate with District/Village Chiefs on rice harvest dates in their sectors and conduct GOLDEN FLEECE Operations, also to report future plans for subject operations soonest.
- 060700H Operation CANYON commenced, 1st Marines conducts.
- 070735H 1st Marines msg 062335Z APR 67 presented CG, 1st Marine Division with concept of operations, task organization and tentative D-Day, H-Hour for proposed operation in TU CAU Area upon completion of Operation CANYON.
- 071110H First Marines msg 070310Z APR 67 directs organic battalions to make direct liaison with District/Village Officials and assist in the spring rice harvest. Battalions directed to report plans for GOLDEN FLEECE Operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 081250H First Marines msg 080450Z APR 67 directed First Battalion, First Marines to terminate Operation CANYON; Second Battalion, Twenty-Sixth Marines to commence helilift to Ninth Marines 091000H; First Battalion, First Marines to provide on platoon convoy security for 15 truck convoy from THANG BINH.
- 081910H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 070705Z APR 67 which was Warning Order 1-67. Message informed that increased enemy activity in Northern ICTZ and possible coincided enemy effort in Southern portion ICTZ necessitates reinforcing III MAF with U.S. ARMY Provisional Division. Directed all units to be prepared to displace on order.
- 091130H Second Battalion, Twenty-Sixth Marines chopped OpCon to Ninth Marines.
- 100800H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 092301Z APR 67 directing First Marines to terminate Operation CANYON 101200H APR 67.
- 101200H Operation CANYON terminated.
- 101730H First Marines msg 100930Z APR 67 gave CG, 1st Marine Division proposed concept of operations for Operation HUMBOLDT, units conducting, tentative D-Day, H-Hour as 131000H APR 67, and intelligence rundown of Operation area which is in the vicinity TU CAU within Third Battalion, First Marines TAOR. Third Battalion, First Marines to conduct.
- 101900H Company M, Third Battalion, First Marines chopped to parent organization from Ninth Marines.
- 120650H First Marines msg 112350Z APR 67 directed First Battalion, First Marines to provide screening forces for village and hamlet elections to be conducted on 16 APR 67. Duration of screening activity from 151700H to 170700H APR 67.
- 121220H Received Second Battalion, First Marines msg 120100Z APR 67 informing First Marines that direct liaison concerning GOLDEN FLEECE operations has been established with DIEM BAN and HOA VANG. DIEM BAN has requested assistance, HOA VANG has been offered assistance but desires no assistance at this time.
- 122020H First Marines msg 121220Z APR 67 informed Third Battalion that concept to Operation HUMBOLDT approved, D-Day, H-Hour 131000H APR 67 and to execute said operation.

III-7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 131000H Operation HUMBOLDT commenced, Third Battalion, First Marines conducts.
- 141155H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 131339Z APR 67 which gave arrangements made for searchlight support of bridge security at SONG THANH QUIT Bridge, vicinity BT 042621, SONG CAU DO Bridge vicinity AF 998707 and First Marines Command Post. vicinity AF 992676. Directed to receive and employ S/L Sections in accomplishment of missions assigned.
- 141325H First Marines msg 1405225Z APR 67 requested CG, 1st Marine Division for approval of a Combined Action Platoon within LO GAING Hamlet, vicinity BT 025704. Message gave concept of future employment of CAP which enables one Marine platoon to be located for use elsewhere.
- 150625H First Marines msg 142325Z APR 67 requested CG, 1st Marine Division for code name and approval of concept for Operation to be conducted vicinity DONG LIEN (GS 0160) by Second Battalion, First Marines.
- 170150H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 161153Z APR 67 which gave report of scheduled COUNTY FAIRS in First Battalion, First Marines MAOR: 1-33, 1-34, 1-35, 1-36 and 1-37 to be conducted between 18 and 30 April 1967.
- 171235H First Marines msg 170435Z APR 67 informed CG, 1st Marine Division that COUNTY FAIRS 1-34 and 1-35 were to be combined into one designated as COUNTY FAIR 1-34 to be conducted in hamlets of THANH QUE and CAM PHO (1), 22 - 25 April 1967.
- 171800H Operation GOLDEN FLEECE 1-2 terminated.
- 171800H Operation HUMBOLDT terminated.
- 180630H COUNTY FAIR 1-33 commenced, First Battalion, First Marines conducts.
- 180700H Operation YELL commenced, Second Battalion, First Marines conducts, vicinity HL NONG TAY (1) and DONG LIEN.
- 200630H COUNTY FAIR 1-34 commenced, First Battalion, First Marines conducts.
- 201200H Operation YELL terminated.
- 211125H Received request from Company F (NUI LAC SON) for BALD EAGLE insert. Third Battalion, First Marines notified to send BALD EAGLE with Command Group and Commanding Officer.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 211130H Company F, Second Battalion, First Marines made heavy contact vicinity BT 060300; resulting in deployment of (3) battalions (-) (Rein) by helicopter to Objective Area (1/1, 3/1, 3/5). Contact later designated as Operation UNION.
- 211720H Regimental Command Group departed First Marines (Rear) to set up Forward Command Post at NUI LAC SON.
- 220600H Received PhonOon inf rming that ISHERWOOD plans to insert two (2) additional companies from Third Battalion, Fifth Marines into operations being conducted, vicinity NUI LAC SON.
- 220630H COUNTRY FAIR 1-34 terminated.
- 221745H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 221007Z APR 67 (Frag Order 53-67) which directed First Marines to assume OpCon of two (2) rifle companies from Seventh Marines for duration of Operation UNION. Two (2) companies Seventh Marines to be employed in First Marines TACON (Second Battalion, First Marines and Third Battalion, First Marines).
- 241910H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 240059Z APR 67 (Frag Order 54-67) which directed First Marines to A) pass control of Operation UNION to Fifth Marines on order B) on order return Third Battalion (-), First Marines to First Marines TACON C) on order augment First Battalion, First Marines to four company strength in field for employment OpCon Fifth Marines to subsequent Operation D) continue occupation NUI LAC SON/VICT AN with Company F, Second Battalion, First Marines. Provide additional security as required for artillery assets to be emplaced VICT AN in connection future operations.
- 242340H Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 231251Z APR 67 changed D-Day, H-Hour Operation UNION to 210655H APR 67.
- 251530H Company I, Third Battalion, First Marines returned to Third Battalion Command Post from Operation UNION.
- 251630H Company D, First Battalion, First Marines chopped OpCon from Third Battalion to First Battalion, First Marines.
- 251915H First Marines passed control of Operation UNION to Fifth Marines.

III-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

271845H First Marines Frag Order 34-67 (DIG 271045Z APR 67)
directed First Battalion, First Marines and Third
Battalion, First Marines to provide screening forces
for village election to be conducted on 30 April 1967;
support was requested by QUANG DA Special Zone. Duration
of screening activity from 291700H APR 67 to 010600H MAY 67.

281925H First Marines msg 281125Z APR 67 directed Second Battalion,
First Marines and Third Battalion, First Marines to provide
security for construction of bridge, vicinity TU CAU,
BT 032647 commencing 01 MAY 1967. Expected duration of
construction is 30 days.

III-10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part III

SECTION E (Civil Affairs/Civic Action)

DECLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2 April - Village elections were conducted without significant incidents in villages of CAM NAM and CAM CHAU, Hieu Nhon District.
- 5 April - Mr. DANG SUNG was appointed Hoa Thai Village Chief by Major HAU, Hoa Vang District Chief, to replace Mr. NGO.
- 8 April - Initial coordination effected concerning 1st Marines support for local RD Teams if attacked by the VC.
- 10 April - The S-5 Section procured food-commodity support by Province/OCO/ Sector refugee sections for 1000 refugees generated from Operation CAM XON and relocated at the Junk Base in CAM AN Village.
- 13 April - A Culture-Drama Team and USA Audio-Visual Team were procured and in support of 425 villagers at the 3rd Battalion's Operation HUMBOLDT collection point.
- 14 April - Twelve village election candidates from VINH THO Village, Dien Ban District, were captured by the VC. VINH THO village elections were scheduled for 16 April.
- 16 April - VC attacks to discredit local village elections were made upon Dien Ban, Hieu Nhon, Hoi An, Cam Ha, and RD Team QN/07.
- 16 April - Village elections within the TAOR were conducted in the villages of VINH PHUOC, CAM HA, CAM KIN, and HOI AN.
- 18 April - Commodity support was rendered for County Fair 1-33 conducted at AN BAN, CAM AN Village, by the 1st Battalion. 3500 local villagers were processed and cared for at the collection point.
- 20 April - Commodity support was rendered for County Fair 1-34 conducted in CAM HA Village by the 1st Battalion. 856 local villagers were processed and cared for at the collection point.
- 23 April - Approval received for 5 Self-Help well projects in Duong Son (3) via new OCO-devised GVN/US parallel request procedures.
- 24 April - Mr. SINH, HIEU NHON District Chief wounded in VC attack of District HQ on 12 March, was visited at his Danang home while convalescing.
- 25 April - Commodity assistance was rendered to the Hoi An Chiou Hoi Center for defensive fence construction.
- 25 April - 2ndLt. COAI reported as the new RVN Liaison Officer for the 1st Marines.

III-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 26 April - Food commodity support rendered and Province refugee support arranged for 40 refugees generated from Operation UNION, in the Nui Lac Son area.
- 26 April - 1st Marines CA project of lowering culvert in the MSR to provide better irrigation for local rice fields completed by Marines and local villagers.
- 28 April - 5 - 1st Marines Self-Help wall projects completed by the villagers of nearby DUONG SON (2).
- 29 April - 1st Marines sponsored CA project of laying a cement floor in the LIEM LAC School completed by the local villagers and local RD Team.
- 30 April - Village elections conducted within the TACR in HOA LONG and VINH XUONG Villages.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION F (Psychological Operations)
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 02 April - A Chieu Hoi rallier came into CAC D-1. This man provided information for Cpn. HUMBOLDT.
- 06 - 09 April - Cpn CANYON, supported by one Serial drop and 5 hours of loudspeaker broadcasts.
- 13 - 17 April - Cpn Humboldt, supported by a culture-drama team, Audio Visual team, 32 hrs of loudspeaker broadcasts and 5 hours of films.
- 18 - 20 April - Cpn Yell, supported by 5 hrs of loudspeaker broadcasts.
- 21 - 27 April - Cpn UNION, supported by 12 hours of loudspeaker broadcasts by a loudspeaker team from the 244th PsyOps Co.

DECLASSIFIED

III-13

DECLASSIFIED

TAB I

Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)

15 MAR - FSCC JNL

TAB I

APR 11 1961

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H April 67	011616H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	010001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0010		2	010010	1/11 requested clearance on Rx 269z; Cleared by 2/1, 9th Mar., and 4/51		F, 2/1, 9th Mar., 4/51, 1/11
0023		3	010023	FIREP: Rz 103z 089648---Rz 269z 98846785		F, S-2, S-3
0032		4	010032	FIREP: Rz 103z 089648		F, S-2, S-3
0102		5	010102	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc.'s Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
0132		6	010132	FIREP: Rz 103z 089648		F, S-2, S-3
0442		7	010442	FIREP: Rw 1494 995291 14 WP Q Rw 1495 003314 8 WP Q Rw 1496 040275 10 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
0706		8	010706	9th Mar. requested clearance on grid to be cleared for HiBurst Regis. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
0707		9	010707	9th Mar. requested clearance on grids 992612 & 002612 for HiBurst Regis. 2/1 gave Neg. Clearance on both grids		F, 1/1, 2/1, 9th Mar.
0708		10	010708	Rec'd INTSUM #287		F
0730		11	010730	Div. requested clearance on grid 091473 for Tac. air-strike Clear of all lat Mar. troops		F, Div.
0815		12	010815	1/11 requested clearance on grid 048650 Fm. 1/1 and 2/1 for HiBurst Regis. Also to be cleared with 3/1		F, 2/1, 3/1
0825		13	010825	9th Mar. requested clearance on grid 0161 Fm. 1/1 and 2/1 Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1		F, 2/1, 1/1, 9th Mar.
0914		14	010914	FIREP: Rz 104 00106077 1 He Ti-8 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0920		15	010920	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 and 1/1 on 1/11 HiBurst Regis. Refer To #13		F, 1/11
1020		16	011020	FIREP: Rz 105 013606 1 He Q Rz 106 008608 1 He Q Rz 107 005609 1 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1040		17	011040	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10's Fm. "F" 2/1		F, "F" 2/1
1045		18	011045	1/1 requested clearance on grid 996550 Fm. 2/5 for H&I fire "Clear"		F, Div., 1/1
1100		19	011100	Sent and Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls		F, Div., 2/1
1105		20	011105	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1111		21	011111	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F" 2/1 on Div. TPQ-10		F, Div.
1115		22	011115	FIREP: Rz 108 048650 11 He Ti Rz 109 048650 11 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1205		23	011205	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1430		24	011430	Rec'd extensions of on calls Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1436		25	011436	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1515		26	011515	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1616		27	011616	Rec'd Temp/ Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
011635H April 67	012400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1635		28	011635	Rec'd grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 grid 999542 "Clear"	F, 1/1, Div.
1700		29	011700	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1730		30	011730	Rec'd H&I Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1740		31	011740	Rec'd additional H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1755		32	011755	1/1 cleared their H&I's	F, 1/11
1830		33	011830	Rec'd clearance Fm. HOA VANG on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F, 1/11
1835		34	011835	Checked H&I's with 1/11	F, 1/11
1915		35	011915	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/11 to be cleared with 9th Mar., 4/51, and 2/1	F, 9th Mar., 4/51, 2/1
1950		36	011950	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar., 4/51, and 2/1 on 1/11 H&I's	F, 1/11
1955		37	011955	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F, 1/11
2005		38	012005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2030		39	012030	Rec'd H&I Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
2035		40	012035	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 9th Mar. H&I	F, 9th Mar.
2040		41	012040	FIREP: Rz 110 00836071 2 WP Q-24 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2135		42	012135	FIREP: Rz 111 085504 6 He Q Rz 112 084496 6 He Q Rz 113 078495 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2150		43	012150	Rec'd H&I Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
2152		44	012152	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1 on 9th Mar. H&I	F, 9th Mar.
2220		45	012220	Rec'd H&I Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2250		46	012250	FIREP: Rw 1498 044293 10 Ill Ti Rw 1499 045292 13 WP Q-2 Ill Ti Rw 1546 048264 3 WP Q-6 He Q Rw 1547 053258 3 He Q Rw 1552 006268 1 WP Q-6 He Q Rb 665z 008616 7 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2310		47	012310	Rec'd hold on H&I and all firing FM. 150° to 230° at 5 Nautical Miles for about 15 to 20 Minutes	F, 1/11
2330		48	012330	Div. gave clearance to resume fire	F, 1/11
2345		49	012345	FIREP: Rb 664z 00836071 3 Ill Ti-11 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2350		50	012350	Rec'd H&I Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2400		51	012400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 April 67	021440H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	020001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0004		2	020004	FIREP: Rc 616z 031669 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0014		3	020014	FIREP: Rz 116z 099674 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0037		4	020037	FIREP: Rc 615z 031669 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0103		5	020103	FIREP: Rc 615z 031669 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0153		6	020153	FIREP: Rc 615z 031669 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0159		7	020159	FIREP: Ra 844 211558 3 He Vt-3 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0215		8	020215	Div. called cease fire in air-corridor	F,1/11,1/1,2/1,3/1
0324		9	020324	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
0331		10	020331	FIREP: Rc 615z 031669 5 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0350		11	020350	2/1 requested clearance on grid 0060 west to railroad Fm. 9th Mar. for fire mission	
				"Clear"	F,9th Mar.,2/1
0445		12	020445	FIREP: Rb 664 00836071 27 He Q	
				Rz 117z 007610 13 Ill Ti	
				Rz 118 008614 4 WP Q-24 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0655		13	020655	Rec'd INTSUM#288	F
0720		14	020720	2/1 requested extension in FCL line with 1/1 until 021800H 1/1 gave Neg. clear	F,1/1,2/1
0750		15	020750	9th Mar. requested grid to be cleared with 1/1 for HiBusrst Regis.	F,1/1
0800		16	020800	Sent 1st Mar.,1/11, and 9th Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
0803		17	020803	Sent 1st Mar.,1/11, and 2/1 on calls to 9th Mar. for clearance	F,9th Mar.
0820		18	020820	3/1 cancelled all of their Temp. Def. Conc.	F,1/11
0845		19	020845	FIREP: Rz 119z 094676 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0855		20	020855	FCL line cancelled by 9th Mar.----North of 60 grid line	F,1/1
0905		21	020905	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1020		22	021020	Div. requested clearance on grids 998365, 008325,008332 Fm. "F"2/1 for TPQ-10's	
				All grids cleared	F,"F"2/1,Div.
1115		23	021115	FIREP: Rz 121 008608 1 WP Q-29 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1155		24	021155	2/1 extended all theri Temp Def. Conc.	F,1/11
1230		25	021230	Rec'd changes and additional Temp. Def. Cond. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1235		26	021235	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1415		27	021415	1/1 requested grids 982554 and 981575 cleared with 9th Mar. for H&I fire	F,9th Mar.
1420		28	021420	Div. requested clearance on grid 983367 Fm. "F"2/1 for TPQ-10 "Clear"	F,"F"2/1,Div.
1435		29	021435	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. and 9th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's at grids 982554 and 981575	F,1/1
1440		30	021440	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

031936H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	030001H	Journal Opened	
0050		2	030050	Firep RZ130Z 075583 2 Ill Ti RZ131Z 076678 9 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0340		3	030340	Firep RZ 132 96806916 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0635		4	030635	Rec'd grid 995594, 975563 fm 9th Mar for high burst reg to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
0740		5	030740	Firep RZ133 006572 2 Wp Q 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0800		6	030800	Rec'd cancelation of NDF fm 2/1	F, 1/1
0805		7	030805	Rec'd cancelation of NDF fm 3/1	F, 1/1
0815		8	030915	Rec'd TPQ-10's fm Div to be cleared with Fox 1/1 1st Mar	F, Fox 1st Mar
0930		9	030930	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 9th Mar on calls	F, 9th Mar
0935		10	030935	Rec'd grid 993606 fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1, 2/1 for high burst reg	F, 1/1, 2/1
0940		11	030940	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 & 2/1 on 9th Mar high burst reg 993606 & also 995594 & 975563 were cleared	F, 9th Mar
0945		12	030945	Rec'd grids 9855, 9655, 9755, 9756, fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
1000		13	031000	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 On grids 9855, 9655, 9755, 9756, for 9th Mar	F, 9th Mar
1010		14	031010	Rec'd NDF fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
1015		15	031015	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 9th Mar NDF	F, 9th Mar
1030		16	031030	Rec'd H&I fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
1035		17	031035	Firep RZ134 003586 2 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1125		19	031125	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 9th Mar H&I	F, 9th Mar
1127		20	031127	Sent & Rec'd clearance fm Div on 2/1 NDF	F2/1, Div
1140		21	031140	Sent & rec'd clearance fm III Tanks on 2/1 2/1 NDF	F, III Tanks 2/1
1210		22	031210	Rec'd H&I fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
1212		23	031212	Firep RZ135 006572 2 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
1405		24	031405	Rec'd Int. Rep fm S-2	F
1530		25	031530	Rec'd Int. Rep fm S-2	F
1740		26	031740	Rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 1st Mar on calls	F, 1st Mar
1745		27	031745	Rec'd clearance fm Fox 2/1 on TPQ-10's for Div grids 031800, 042400	F, Div
1755		28	031755	Rec'd Ill H&I fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1
1804		29	031804	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 & 9th Mar on 1st Mar on calls	F, 1st Mar
1806		30	031806	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 & 2/1 on 9th Mar Ill H&I	F, 9th Mar
1904		31	031904	Firep RZ136 196549 18 He VT 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1922		32	031922	Firep RZ141 999565 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1936		33	031936	Firep RZ137 143486 6 He Q RZ138 134513 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section:

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time/group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H APRIL 67

TO (Date and hour)

041320H APRIL 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	040001	OPENED JOURNAL	F
0420		2	040420	REC'D grid for Tac Air Strike (017318,089371) FM Div to be cleared with Fox 1st	F, Fox 1st
0500		3	040500	FIREP RW 1560 017263 6 HE Q 2 WP Q FM 1561 010260 5 ILL Ti RC 640z 093632 1 ILL TI	F,S2,S3
0735		4	040735	Rec'd clearance on (089371) and Neg clearance on (017378) for Tac Air Strike	F,Div
0905		5	040905	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11
0910		6	040910	FIREP RZ 150 984582 6 HE Q	F,S2,S3
0925		7	040925	Rec'd Tac Air Strike (014392) (cleared)	F, Div, Fox 1st.
0945		8	040945	Rec'd TPQ 10s FM Div to be cleared with Fox 1st Mar	F, Fox 1st Mar
1005		9	041005	FIREP RZ 149 154597 1 HC Ti RZ 152 001566 2 HE Q 1 HC TI 1 WP Q	F,S2,S3
1030		10	041030	Rec'd clearance on TPQ 10s	F,Div
1100		11	041100	FIREP RA 495 990067 6 HE Q RZ 153 022654 1 HCTI RZ 154 021657 2 HC TI RA 496 985579 6 HE Q	F,S,2,S3
1105		12	041105	Rec'd TPQ 10s FM D ₁ to be cleared with Fox 1st Mar.	F, Fox 1st Mar.
1120		13	041120	Rec'd FIREP RZ 151 023667 3 HC Ti RZ 155 028654 2 HC Ti RZ 156 028657 2 HCTi	F,S2,S3
1130		14	041130	Rec'd grid (981588) FM 9th Mar to be cleared for a fire mission (cleared)	F,1/1, 9th Mar
1150		15	041150	FIREP RA 498 981592 6 HE Q 1 HC Ti	F,S2,S3
1210		16	041210	REC'D and senty ngf H&I to 9th Mar for clearance and Rec'd clearance	F, 9th Mar.
1211		17	041211	Rec'd H&I and Temp Def Conc FM 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 1/51 2/51	F,2/1,1/51,2/51
1220		18	041220	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc To 9th Mar and 2/1 for clearance	F,9th Mar,2/1
1225		19	041225	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to Div and 9thMar for clearance	F, DIV, 9th Mar
1246		20	041246	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F, 2/1, Div
1250		21	041250	Rec'd grid for a fire mission to be cleared FM 9th Mar with 1/1 and Rec'd cle arance	F,1/1, 9th Mar
1255		22	041255	Rec'd H&I FM 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 and Rec'd clearance	F, 1/1
1320		23	041320	FIREP RA 497 987588 1 HC Ti 12 HE Q RA 498 981592 1 HC Ti 6 HE Q RZ 157 114624 1 HC Ti 1 HE VT 1 WP Q 4 HE Q	F,S2,S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time; outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 041321H APRIL 67	TO (Date and hour) 041930H APRIL 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1321		24	041321	Rec'd clearance FM Fox 1st on TPQ 10sFM Div	F, Div
1323		25	041323	Rec'd NGE H&I FM 2/1 to be cleared with 9th Mar	F, 9th Mar
1325		26	041325	Rec'd clearance FM 9th Mar on NGE H&I	F, 2/1
1330		27	041330	Rec'd High Burst Reg FM 3/1 (139689, 112682) to be cleared with Div	F, Div
1335		28	041335	FIREP RA 114z 115626 2 HE Q 1 HC Ti RA 1143 104649 1 HC Ti 18 HE Q RA 498 981592 1 HC Ti 20 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1340		29	041413	FIREP RA 498 981592 2 HC Ti 14 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1440		30	041440	Rec'd grid (975686, 975691, 988693, 988689) FM 1/11 to be cleared with 9th Mar for a fire mission	F, 9th Mar
1441		31	041441	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 3/1 High Burst Reg	F, 3/1
1459		32	041459	Rec'd NGE H&I FM 1/1	F,
1510		33	041510	Sent and rec'd clearance FM 1st Tanks on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F, 1st Tanks, 2/1
1511		34	041511	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11
1520		35	041520	FIREP RA 498 981592 1 HC Ti 2 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1523		36	041523	Rec'd NEG on 1/11 fire mission FM 9th Mar	F, 1/11
1535		37	041535	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1	F, 1/11
1545		38	041545	FIREP RZ 158 986584 1 WP Q RZ 159 991577 2 HC Ti 4 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1630		39	041630	Rec'd clearance FM Hoa Vang on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc	F, 1/11
1633		40	041633	Rec'd clearance FM 2/51 on 9th Mar Temp Def Conc and Neg on 81MM ILL	F, 9th Mar
1635		41	041635	Rec'd clearance FM 9th Mar on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc	F, 1st Mar.
1700		42	041700	Rec'd clearance FM 3/51 on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc	F, 1st Mar
1701		43	041701	FIREP RZ 160 000564 1 HC Ti 2 HE Q Reg PT #1 05786903 1 HC Ti 13 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1800		44	041800	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11
1817		45	041817	FIREP RZ 163 092678 9 HE Ti RZ 162 092678 10 HE Ti	F, S2, S3
1820		46	041820	Rec'd cancellations on 1/1 Temp DEF Conc	F, 1/11
1825		47	041825	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11
1845		48	041845	NGE H&I cleared by 1/1	F, NGE
1910		49	041910	9th Mar Reg clearance on grid (993640) FM 2/1 for 81MM on calls (cleared)	F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
1915		50	041915	Rec'd additional NGE H&I TQTS FM 1/1	F, CLG 6
1920		51	041920	NGE H&I sent to SHIP	F, CLG 6
1930		52	041930	9th Mar Reg clearance on grid (988693, 988689) FM 2/1	F, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:****a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

041030H APRIL 67

TO (Date and hour)

051152H APRIL 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1935		53	041935	1/11 Reg clearance on grid 983692,977688 FM 9th Mar for H&I fire(cleared)	F, 9th Mar, 1/11
2015		54	042015	Rec'd additional NGF H&I FM 1/1	F, CLG 6
2025		55	042025	2/1 gave Neg clearance on 9th Mar Grid (988693,977688)	F, 9th Mar
2052		56	042052	Sent Grid 037543,040540 to 1/1 for clearance Blade 2 Reg a TOT fire on these Grid cleared	F, 1/1, 1st Mar
2055		57	042055	Sent (037543,040540) to 1/11 for TOT Reg	F, 1/11
2104		58	042104	9th Mar reg clearance on 995628 FM 2/1 for a fire mission (cleared)	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
2105		59	042105	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11
2135		60	042135	Sent TOT TOT to CLG 6 CLG 6 will control time marks	F, 1/11, CLG 6
2150		61	042150	FIREP RA 508 022580 5 HE Q RZ 165 023590 45 HE Q	F, S2, S3
2155		62	042155	9th Mar Reg clearance On (973544) for TPQ 10s FM 1/1	F, 1/1
2215		63	042215	Shot TOT at 042215	F
2225		64	042225	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1	F, 1/11
2325		65	042325	FIREP RZ 166 016588 6 HE Q 9 HE VT RZ 164 03965408 45 HE VT 45 HE Q RZ 164 03965408 "A" 155 6 HE VT 6 WP Q RZ 167 016587 10 HE VT BX 661 983692 27 HE Q 27 HE Delay BX 661 983692 20 HE Delay 10 WP Q 10 HE Q	F, S2, S3 F
2400		66	042400	CLOSED JOURNAL	F
0001		1	050001	OPENED JOURNAL	F
0005		2	050005	Cease fire in air corr	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11
0807		3	050807	Sent 1st Mar and 2/1 Temp Def Conc to 9th Mar to be cleared	F, 9th Mar
0810		4	050810	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to Div for clearance	F, Div
0812		5	050812	FIREP RZ 168 010606 30 HE Q 2 WP Q	F, S2, S3
0835		6	050835	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang
0838		7	050838	Rec'd cancellation on Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11
0843		8	050843	Rec'd Grid (010590,010600,010580) FM 1/11 for High Burst Reg to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
0990		9	050900	Sent 9th Mar Temp Def Conc and H&I to 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1
0920		10	050920	Rec'd Clearance FM 1/1 on 1/11 H B Reg	F, 1/11
0952		11	050952	Rec'd TPQ 10s FM Div To be cleared with Fox 1st Mar	F, Fox 1st Mar
1055		12	051055	FIREP RZ 169 050716 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1152		13	051152	Rec'd clearance FM Fox 1st Mar ON TPQ 10s	F, Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

051159H APRIL 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1159		14	051159	Sent and Rec'd clearance on 2/1 Temp Def Conc FM 1st Tanks	F, 1st Tanks
1220		15	051220	FIREP RZ 170 162548 18 HE Q RZ 171 162548 18 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1310		16	051310	9th Mar Req clearance on grids (987697, 988614, 995622) FM 1/1 2/1 for H&I fire	F, 1/1, 2/1
1314		17	051314	1/11 Req clearance on grid (0160, 0159, 0158) FM 1/1, 2/1 For High Burst Reg and Rec'd Neg clearance on (0158) FM 1/1 and Neg clearance on (0160) FM 2/1	F, 1/11
1330		18	051330	9th Mar Req clearance on grid (996540) for H&I fire FM 1/1 (cleared)	F, 9th Mar, 1/1
1340		19	051340	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 3/1 High Burst Reg at (139689)	F, 3/1
1445		20	051445	1/11 Req clearance on grid (01605884) FM 1/1 for High Burst Reg (neg clearance)	F, 1/11, 1/1
1505		21	051505	9th Mar H&I were cleared by 2/1	F, 9th Mar
1540		22	051540	FIREP RZ 173 010590 18 HE Q RZ 174 010590 9 HE Q RZ 176 991583 1 HC Ti 12 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1615		23	051615	FIREP RZ 175 018607 12 HE Q 4 WP Q RZ 177 980586 6 HE Q 4 HC Ti 10 HE VT RZ 178 985575 1 HC Ti 8 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1700		24	051700	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1 For Ship	F, CLG 6
1745		25	051745	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 9th Mar fo Clearance	F, 2/1
2355		26	052355	Rec'd Temp Def Conc and one Additional H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11
2359		27	052359	FIREP RZ 191 043681 30 HE Q RZ 192 040675 36 HE Q RZ 193 021711 1 ILL Ti RZ 194z 022708 2 ILL Ti RZ 195z 048677 13 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3
2400		28	052400	CLOSED JOURNAL	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 0600H ^{April} '67	TO (Date and hour) 062205H ^{April} '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0600		1	060600	JOURNAL OPENED FOR "CANYON"	F
0605		2	060605	MESH 57 checked into C-22 will be running survey recon of river. Will be out of area by 060715H	F
0700		3	060700	"A" Battery, 1st Battalion, Eleventh Mar. is in position and ready to fire	F
0705		4	060705	Gave the PROVIDENCE a 30 min. standby mark for firing prep fires	F
0709		5	060709	"A" Battery conduct of fire was checked into by Circumference 61 & 61A	F
0930		6	060930	N G F commenced fire on prep fire for "CANYON"	F
0955		7	060955	N G F ceased fire on prep fire for "CANYON"	F
1020		8	061020	PROVIDENCE departed station; Total rds. fired on Preps--146 5"-38 125 6"-47	F
1107		9	061107	FIREP: Ra 929 14075836 2 Hc Ti Rz 201 17805293 27 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1303		10	061303	Rec'd grid 15394932 Fm. 1/1 to clear for registration-----Rec'd Neg. Clearance	F,1/1
1445		11	061445	Rec'd grid Fm. 39th to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1-----grid 192490; Rec'd clearance	F,1/1,2/1,39th
1448		12	1448	Rec'd grid Fm. 39th Arvn (188498) to clear with 2/26 and rec'd clearance	F,2/26,39th
1704		13	061704	Rec'd grid (103476) Fm. Div. to be cleared with ARVN for Tac. air-strike Rec'd clearance	F,ARVN,DIV.
1747		14	061747	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to clear with Hoi An and rec'd clearance	F,Hoi An,1/1
1820		15	061820	FIREP: Rz 213 212528 2 Hc Ti Rz 214 216526 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1925		16	061925	2/26 cleared Fm. grid 177486 to 182474 for Civil Creeper	F,2/26,Civil Creeper
2025		17	062025	FIREP: Rz 215 193535 2 Ill Ti Rz 217 20395271 4 Hc Ti-13 He Q Rz 219 18025442 3 Hc Ti-3 He Q Rz 220 19195352 2 Hc Ti Rz 228 19805450 2 Hc Ti Rz 230 18365412 2 Hc Ti Rz 217 20395271 6 He Q Rz 233 19555240 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2045		18	062045	FIREP: Rz 254z 22464807 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2200		19	2200	FIREP: Rz 218 217487 7 He Q-2 Hc Ti Rz 231 201469 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2205		20	062205	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. Annunciate 22 on grid 164508 for 1/11	F,Ann.22,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 062220H <i>April 6</i> '67	TO (Date and hour) 071800H <i>April 6</i> '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2220		21	062220	FIREP: Rz 232 177486 to 182474 18 He Q Rz 255 163589 6 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
2307		22	062307	FIREP: Bb 651z 217483 2 Ill Ti Rz 256 177484 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		23	062400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 April for "CANYON"	F
0001		24	070001	JOURNAL OPENED FOR "CANYON" ON 7 APRIL	F
0040		25	070040	Rec'd report Fm. 1/11 on number of missions, type, no. of rds., and type of rds. Observed Missions-105's--18 155's--2 Unobserved-105's--4 155's--0 No. of rds. fired. 105's---70 He Q-2 Ill Ti 26 Hc 155's---3 Ill Ti	F
0045		26	070045	Fm. 060400 to 062400, PROVIDENCE fired 1 unobserved mission. Total rds. fired--- 271-5"38-146 6"47-125 12 H&I missions for 23 rds. of 6"47	F
0225		27	070225	FIREP: Rz 240z 213531 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0600		28	070600	Total rds. fired on H&I's for "CANYON" Fm. 2400 by PROVIDENCE---78 6"47	F
0720		29	070720	FIREP: Rz 257 203532 6 He Q-3 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0832		30	070832	FIREP: Rz 217 20395271 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0905		31	070905	FIREP: Rz 214 216526 20 He Q-4 He Vt-1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1015		32	071015	FIREP: Rz 229 21865286 5 Hc Ti-7 He Q Rz 258 200531 4 Hc Ti-18 He Q Rz 262 177542 4 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1225		33	071225	Rec'd message Fm. PROVIDENCE that unless otherwise directed, she intended to Rearm Fm. 070600Z to 070900Z in vicinity of BT 5080	F
1330		34	071330	FIREP: Rz 267 217515 8 He Q-1 WP Q Rz 266 224525 12 He Q-1 WP Q Rz 271 225521 6 He Vt-12 He Q-4 Hc Ti Rz 273 215518 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q Rz 272 205510 2 WP Q Rz 275 205510 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1745		35	071745	FIREP: Rz 276 214506 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1750		36	071750	Rz 265 222493 26 He Q-3 Hc Ti Rz 263 194474 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti Rz 261 202477 4 Hc Ti Rz 260 199465 5 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1755		37	071755	FIREP: Rz 259 196470 2 Hc Ti Rz 275 205510 48 He Q-2 WP Q Rz 277 213503 1 Hc Ti-18 He Vt-4 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1800		38	071800	FIREP: Rz 281 215511 1 Hc Ti Rz 282 205510 1 Hc Ti	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented, or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 071800H <i>1800H</i> '67	TO (Date and hour) 081602H <i>1602H</i> '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1800		38	071800	Rz 283 214535 2 Hc Ti Rz 278 213514 24 He Q-2 Hc Ti Rz 280 218513 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1940		39	071940	FIREP: Rz 276 214506 1 Hc Ti Rz 291 187508 5 Hc Ti Rz 542z 14485716 2 Ill Ti Rz 292 161531 6 Hc Ti-42 He Q Rz 295 18785085 3 Hc Ti Rz 293 215510 2 Hc Ti Rz 297 21675120 1 Hc Ti Rz 275 19665072 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1945		40	071945	FIREP: Rz 296 222508 1 Hc Ti Rz 299 22365186 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2030		41	072030	FIREP: Rz 300 21255160 2 Hc Ti Rz 301 214505 1 Ill Ti Rz 302 227522 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2140		42	072140	FIREP: Rz 306z 215525 6 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2205		43	072205	FIREP: Rz 307 178485 12 He Q-18 He Vt- 6 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2253		44	072253	FIREP: Rz 299 Rz 299 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		45	072400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 APRIL FOR "CANYON"	F
0001		46	080001	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 APRIL FOR "CANYON"	F
0220		47	080220	FIREP: Rz 302 22925201 2 Hc Ti-30 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0445		48	080445	FIREP: Rz 292 162533 3 WP Q-135 He Q Rz 292 162533 11 Ill Ti Rz 292 162531 84 He Q Rz 310 15065136 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0730		49	080730	FIREP: Rz 310 15065136 22 He Q Rz 291 217519 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0830		50	080830	Rec'd Sugar Report, Line "G" Fm. PROVIDENCE for TGTS. (H&I) for "CANYON" Fm. 072000H to 080600H 55 He 6"47	F
0845		51	080845	FIREP: Rz 299 22365186 2 Ill Ti Rz 297 216512 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q Rz 304 162535 8 He Q Rz 319 142516 2 Hc Ti-20 He Q-12 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1445		52	081445	FIREP: Rz 320 134510 26 He Q-6 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1453		53	081453	Rec'd TPG-10 grids 094449,098478,083474, 099480,090468,096463,087478,081463,080325,089306,089325, 057324,082351,066363, & 083329 Fm. Div. to be cleared with ARVN & "F"2/1	F,"F"2/1,ARVN
1515		54	081515	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"2/1 & ARVN on Div. TPG-10 grids	F,Div.
1602		55	081602	FIREP: Rz 322 228497 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 081625H <i>April 8</i> '67	TO (Date and hour) 090001H <i>April 9</i> '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1625		56	081625	FIREP: Rz 321 219490 45 He Q-1 Hc Ti Rz 323 271485 111He Q-1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1655		57	081655	FIREP: Rz 323 217485 1 He Ti-111He Q Rz 324 21695221 3 Hc Ti-2 WP Q Rz 325z 193479 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1700		58	081700	FIREP: Rz 326 217515 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1750		59	081750	FIREP: Rz 325z 217515 1 Ill Ti Rz 324 21695221 2 WP Q-3 Hc Ti Rz 326 217515 1 Hc Ti Rz 328 22205100 3 Hc Ti Rz 329 185566 9 He Q Rz 330 212518 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1815		60	081815	Cleared grids 105440 & 050461 for air-strikes anytime on 09 April---cleared grids 188564, 198566, 193573, & 196577 Fm. 090001H to 091130H for air-strikes	F,Div.
1855		61	081855	1/1, Junk Fleet, & ARVN cleared grid 192562 for Fire Mission	F,1/11
1935		62	081935	Rec'd Night Def. Fires Fm. 2/26	F,1/11
1940		63	081940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Civil Creeper 22	F,1/11
1950		64	081950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Hoi An	F,1/11
2000		65	082000	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Hoi An H&I's	F,Hoi An
2030		66	082030	Rec'd additional Night Def. Fires Fm. 2/26	F,1/11
2035		67	082035	Rec'd Night Def. Fires Fm. Circumference 61	F,1/11
2040		68	082040	FIREP: Rz 331 21175111 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2045		69	082045	FIREP: Rz 333 19665144 2 Hc Ti Rz 334 20164995 1 WP Q-5 Hc Ti Rz 335z 19715168 4 Ill Ti Rz 337 192562 12 He Q-24 He Vt-3 WP Q Rz 340 21505428 5 Hc Ti Rz 342 21265480 4 Hc Ti Rz 336 21595194 1 He Q-2 Hc Ti Rz 338 21865069 2 Hc Ti-1 Hc Ti Rz 339 227512 1 Hc Ti Rz 341 22385231 2 WP Q-5 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2110		70	082110	Cleared 1st Mar. H&I's with ARVN & cleared with 2/26	F,1/11
*2150		71	082150	*LATE ENTRY-PROVIDENCE went off station at 082000H	F
2200		72	082200	FIREP: Rz 336 21595194 18 He Q Rz 336 21595194 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti Rz 356 227512 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		73	082400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 APRIL FOR "CANYON"	F
0001		74	090001	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 APRIL FOR "CANYON"	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H March '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	060001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0130		2	060130	3/1 requested clearance on grid 054729 Fm. Div. "Clear"	F, Div., 3/1
0330		3	060330	FIREP: Rz 196 985575 6 WP Q-1 Hc Ti Rz 197 997578 1 Hc Ti Rz 198x 057715 3 I11 Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0700		4	060700	Rec'd IntSum #292 Fm. S-2	F
0900		5	060900	9th Mar. requested clearance on grids 9858, 9860, 9960 FM. 1/1 for all day for fire missions	F, 1/1
0915		6	060915	1/1 cleared 9860 and 9960 but gave Neg. clearance on 9859	F, 9th Mar.
0920		7	060920	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/11
1045		8	061045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1116		9	061116	Rec'd TPQ-10's Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1	F, "F"2/1
1145		10	061145	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"2/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grids---1 cancellation (026346)	F, Div.
1330		11	061330	3/1 requested clearance on grids for HiBurst Regis. Fm. Div.	F, Div.
1331		12	061331	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1335		13	061335	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1640		14	061640	Checked H&I's with "C"1/11	F, "C"1/11
1650		15	061650	Rec'd N G F H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, PROVIDENCE
2400		16	062400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	070001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0640		2	070640	9th Mar. requested clearance on grid 050650 Fm. 3/1 for HiBurst Regis.	F, 3/1
0830		3	070830	Rec'd IntSum #293 Fm. S-2	F, S-2
1005		4	071005	3/1 cancelled 9th Mar. grid for HiBurst Regis.	F, 9th Mar.
1025		5	071025	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1040		6	071040	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1	F, "F"2/1
1145		7	071145	Rec'd additional and cancellations of Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1210		8	071210	"F"2/1 cleared all of Div. TPQ's	F, Div.
1245		9	071245	9th Mar. requested clearance on grid 050650 Fm. 3/1 for HiBurst Regis. and rec'd it this time	F, 3/1, 9th Mar.
1246		10	071246	2/12 cancelled 9th Mar. HiBurst Regis.	F, 9th Mar., 3/1
1800		11	071800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2015		12	072015	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2345		13	072345	FIREP: Rc 1002 085683 3 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
072345H March '67		

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

092400H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001H		1	090001H	Journal Opened	F
00710		2	090710	Rec'd expenditure rpt fm "C" 1/11 8 obs. miss. 3 H&I 36 rds	F
0735		3	090735	Rec'd expenditure rpt fm Wagonmaster 5 obs. 54 rds	F
0736		4	090736	Air Corridor closed to 20 mi.	F
0930		5	090930	Firep RC 1008 127613 6 He Q 1 He Ti	F, S62, S-3
0945		6	090945	Rec'd 81mm calls fm 9th Mar to clear with 2/1 & Rec'd clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
0946		7	090946	Rec'd H&I fm 9th Mar to clear with 2/1 & Rec'd clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
1030		8	091030	Rec'd Tac Air Strike grids fm Div & Rec'd neg clearance fm 1/1	F, 1/1, Div
1130		9	091130	Rec'd T PQ-10s fm Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1
1230		10	091230	Rec'd grid 984613 fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 & Rec'd clearance	F, 1/1, 2/1, 9th Mar
1235		11	091235	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1405		12	091405	Rec'd Temp Def Conc fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1845		13	091845	Rec'd Intell, Reps fm S-2 082000H, 091810H & 091330H, 091810H	F
2035		14	092035	2/1 cleared grid 986657 & 993653 for 9th Mar	F, 9th Mar
2045		15	092045	1/1 canceled grid 989643 & 984646 & cleared 980647 for 9th Mar	F, 9th Mar
2111		16	092111	1/1 sent clearance on 1/1 H&I	F, 1/11
2112		17	092112	Rec'd H&I for Hoi An 164588 162585	F, 1/11
2225		18	092225	Fireps RW1574 017310 4 Wp Q RW1575 015316 26 Wp Q 32 He Q RW1576 004312 30 Wp Q RW1577 012315 2 Wp Q 8 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2400		19	092400	Journal Closed	F,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC SECTION, 1st MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

10 April 1435H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001H		1	100001H	Journal Opened	F
0100		2	100100	Fireps RW1578 004312 10 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
				RW1579 013314 8 He Q 2 Wp Q	
				RW1580 016315 18 Wp Q 8 He Q 8 He Vt	
				RW1581 0013309 8 He Q	
				RW1582 025315 12 Wp Q	
				RA1156 098628 2 He Ti 12 He Q	
				RZ405 195575 6 He Q	
				RZ405 195575 4 He Q	
				RZ406 193573 10 He Q	
				RZ407 198573 10 He Q	
				RZ408 190563 10 He Q	
				RA1155z 200550 2 Ill Ti	
				RA1157z 190535 20 Ill Ti	
				RA1146 181540 4 Wp Q 16 He Q	
				RA1147 212524 18 He Q	
				RA1159z 215545 1 Ill Ti	
0140		3	100140	Fireps RZ423 088675 1 Wp Q 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
				RZ424 087682 2 Wp Q	
0230		4	100230	Fireps RZ421 96486872 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
				RZ422 96486872 6 He Q	
				RZ422 988585 18 He Q	
0805		5	100805	Rec'd clearance on 1/11 & 1st Mar on calls fm 2/1	F,1/11
0840		6	100840	1/1 FCL was extended with 9th Mar until 15 April 1800	F,9th Mar,1/1
0945		7	100945	Rec'd Tac Air Strikes grids 017318, 089371 fm Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F,Fox 2/1
1010		8	101010	Rec'd Intell Rep 100930H	F
1015		9	101015	Rec'd clearance fm Fox 2/1 on Div's Tac Air Strikes	F,Div
1115		10	101115	Rec'd TPQ-10 fm Div to clear with 1st Mar & Rec'd clearance	F,1st Mar, Div
1130		11	101130	Rec'd Intell Rep 091800H	F
1205		12	101205	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1315		13	101315	Rec'd Temp Def Conc fm 3/1	F,1/11
1320		14	101320	Rec'd grid 988698, 990697 to clear with 2/1 fm 9th Mar	F,2/1
1330		15	101330	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 & to be cleared with Div & Rec'd clearance	F,Div,1/11
1335		16	101335	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm 3/1	F,1/11
1420		17	101420	AO req clearance on air strike grid 006553 fm 1/1 & Rec'd clearance	F,1/1, AO
1435		18	101435	Rec'd Hi Burst Reg grids 112682, 139689 fm 3/1 to be cleared with Div & Rec'd clearance	F,Div,3/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines:

PLACE

Da Nang , Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

101435H Apr 1 67

TO (Date and hour)

102400H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1500		19	101500	Fireps RZ425z 08886881 2 Ill Ti RA1161 173536 3 He Q RA1160 112536 6 He Vt RA1162 174545 30 He Vt RA1163 175542 24 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
1545		20	101545	Rec'd neg clear on two on calls for 1st Mar by 2/1	F,
1600		21	101600	Rec'd clearance fm 9th Mar on perm on call	F, 1/11
1735		22	101735	Rec'd clearance & cancelations of 1st Mar on calls fm Hoa Vang, 3/51,	F,
1745		23	101745	2/1 cleared 9th Mar H&I & Temp Def Comc	F, 9th Mar
1755		24	101755	Rec'd clearance & cancelations of 1st Mar on calls fm 2/1	F,
181855		25	101855	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1905		26	101905	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 on their H&I	F, 1/11
1910		27	101910	Sent H&I to Div	F, Div
2015		28	102015	9th Mar Req clearance on grid 9994640 for 81mm on call fm 2/1 & rec'd clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
2400		29	102400	Journal Closed	F,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

111831H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001H		1	110001H	Journal opened	F,
0200		2	110200	Fireps RZ430 062690 1 Ill Ti 1 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
0605		3	110605	Fireps RZ431 063694 2 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
0606		4	110606	2/1 cleared grids for 9th Mar zone fire at 0630	F,2/1,9thMar
0810		5	110810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc fm 2/1	F,1/11
0850		6	110850	Rec'd grid 9756 fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
0850		7	110850	3/1 extended all Temp Def Conc	F,1/11
0855		8	110855	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 on 9th Mar grid 9756 until 111200H	F,9th Mar
0920		9	110920	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 2/1 & 9th Mar for clearance	F,2/1,9th Mar
1040		10	111040	Rec'd grids 996540, 996530 fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
1040		11	111040	Rec'd TPQ-10 fm Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F,Fox2/1
1210		12	111210	Div req clearance on grids 07017318 & 089371 for Tac Air Strike fm Fox 2/1 & Rec'd clear Div	F,Fox2/1
1300		13	111300	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 (NGF) & Arty	F,1/11
1305		14	111305	Firep RZ432 083678 6 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1345		15	111345	Rec'd spot rep fm 1/11 DTG 111345H	F
1400		16	111400	3/1 req grids 112682 & 139689 to be cleared for Hi Burst Req by Div	F,Div
1510		17	111510	Rec'd clearance fm Div on grids 112682 & 139689	F,3/1
1515		18	111515	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 9th Mar NDF	F,9th Mar
1530		19	111530	1/1 Req clearance on grid 983582 for H&I fm 9th Mar	F,9th Mar
1550		20	111550	Div req clearance on grid 030253 fm Fox 2/1 for T c Air Strike & Rec'd neg Clearance	F,Fox2/1,Div
1625		21	111625	USS Nicolas reported on station	F
1630		22	111630	Fireps RZ433 112682 12 He Ti RZ434 139689 12 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1640		23	111640	Rec'd Posit rep fm ship	F
1655		24	111655	Fireps RA900 01965676 1 He Ti 2 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
1730		25	111730	Sent 1/1 NDF & H&I to ship	F
1745		26	111745	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 2/1 NDF	F,2/1
1808		27	111808	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11
1810		28	111810	Rec'd NGF H&I fm 3/1	F,
1825		29	111825	Rec'd change in grid of perm def conc fm 1/1	F,1/11
1830		30	111830	Fireps RZ425 146479 20 He Ti 1 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1831		31	111831	Fireps RA901 01535703 2 He Ti 1 Wp Q RA907 02475711 2 He Ti 1 Wp Q RA909 01735734 2 He Ti 1 Wp Q RA911 02205740 2 He Ti 1 Wp Q	F, S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

Fsc Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

121910H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001H		1	120001H	Journal Opened	F
0030p		2	120030	Fireps RZ438 063690 1 Ill Ti 1 Wp Q RZ439 061691 1 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
0400		3	120400	Firep RZ440 096664 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0515		4	120515	Rec'd sugar rep fm ship 6 5"/38 24	F
0550		5	120550	Rec'd H&I Rep fm 1/11	F,
0630		6	120630	Sent NGF Rep to Div 26	F,Div 26
0715		7	120715	Rec'd Intsum #298	F
0750		8	120750	Sent 1/11 & 1st Marines on calls to 2/1 & 9th Mar for clearance	F,2/1,9th Mar
0754		9	120754	Rec'd clearance & cancelation fm 2/1 on 1/11 & 1st Mar oncalls	F,1/11
0826		10	120826	Rec'd cancelations of Temp Def Conc fm 1/1 2/1, 3/1	F,1/11
0830		11	120830	Sent 2/1 oncalls to Div for clearance	F,Div
0856		12	120856	Rec'd clearance & cancelations of oncalls for 2/1 fm Div	F,2/1
0926		13	120926	Fireps RZ441 155595 3 Wp Q 3 He VT RZ442 15355935 6 Wp Q 4 He VT	F,S-2,S-3
1021		14	121021	Div Req clearance for grid 992483, clear of all 1st Mar troops	F, Div
1105		15	121105	3/1 Req clearance on grid 112682 for Hi Burst Reg fm Div	F,Div
1106		16	121106	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1155		17	121155	2/1 Req clearance on grid 994611 fm 9th Mar for Fire Mission & Rec'd clearance	F,9th Mar,2/1
1200		18	121200	Fireps RZ443 994611 2 Wp Q 8 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1320		19	121320	Rec'd grid 984574 fm Div for Tac Air Strike to clear with Fox 2/1	F,Fox2/1
1325		20	121325	Clearance for Div TAS until 122400	F,Div
1330		21	121330	Rec'd additions to H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1350		22	121350	Rec'd Intell Rep fm S-2 DTG 121335H	F
1430		23	121430	Rec'd clearance fm Div on grid 112682 for 3/1	F,3/1
1500		24	121500	Fireps RZ445 996605 1 Hc Ti 33 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1515		25	121515	Rec'd Intell Rep on S-2 DTG 121445H	F
1615		26	121615	Fireps RW1595 987307 5 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
1630		27	121630	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1700		28	121700	Fireps RZ446 113637 1 Hc Ti 6 He Q 3 Wp Q 3 He Vt RZ448 12865392 8 He Ti RZ449 140510 8 He Ti RZ450 111639 1 Hc Ti 5 He Q RZ451 114626 2 Hc Ti 4 He Q 2 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1805		29	121805	Rec'd NGF H&I fm 1/1	F,Ship
1910		30	121910	(DD-449) Reported on station Passed on H&I	F,Ship

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

131220H APRIL 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001H		1	130001H	Journal Opened	F
0100		2	130100	Fireps RZ462 061693 1 Ill Ti 1 Wp Q RZ463 052684 3 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
0240		3	130240	1/11 Req clearance on grid 96216827 fm 7th Mar for on call & Rec'd clearance	F,7th Mar 1/11
0315		4	130315	Firep RZ464 96216827 18 He Q RZ464 96216827 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0500		5	130500	Rec'd sugar rpt fm DD-449, 5"/38 43 He Q	F
0630		6	050630	Sent NGF Rep To Div	F,Div
0701		7	130701	Rec'd Intsum #299	F
0730		8	130730	Fireps RZ456 003564 9 Wp Q 1 He Q 1 Hc Ti RZ455 998575 24 He Q 8 Wp Q 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0805		9	130805	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11
0850		10	130850	DD-449 gave posit rep as BT2458	F
0920		11	130920	Rec'd grids 0060, 0059, 0061, fm 1/11 to be cleared with 1/1, 2/1, & 7th Mar for Hi Burst Reg	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar
0921		12	130921	Rec'd clearance on grids 0060 & 0059 but neg clear on 0061 fm 2/1	F,1/11
0922		13	130922	Rec'd Arty & NGF H&I fm 1/1	F,Ship,1/11
0935		14	130935	Sent grids 983543, 984570, 984584 to Div & 7th Mar to clear for 1/1	F,Div
0940		15	130940	Rec'd clearance fm Div & 7th Mar on grids 983543, & 984570 & neg clear on 984584	F,1/1
0945		16	130945	Sent 1st Mar & 1/11 on calls to 2/1, & 7th Mar for clearance	F,2/1,7th Mar
0947		17	130947	Sent 2/1 On calls to Div, 7th Mar, & I tank for clearance	F,Div,7th Mar I Tanks
0950		18	130950	Rec'd clearance fm I Tanks & Div on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
0952		19	130952	Sent 7th Mar on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
1000		20	131000	Sent & Rec'd Clearance on grid 985584 H&I for 1/1 fm 7th Mar	F,1/1,7th Mar
1100		21	131100	Rec'd 14 TPQ-10S fm 141800 to 152400 fm Div to clear with Fox 2/1	F,Fox 2/1
1105		22	131105	Sent Tac Air Strike fm Div to Fox 2/1 for clearance	F,Fox 2/1
1110		23	131110	Fireps RZ467 000600 12 He Ti RZ467 000600 7 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1140		24	131140	Rec'd additional H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1145		25	131145	Cleared H&I Grid 963363 for Div	F,Fox 2/1,Div
1200		26	131200	Fireps RZ465 006565 2 He Ti 12 He Q 1 Wp Q RZ466 010560 2 Wp Q 17 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1210		27	131210	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 1/1 Tpg-10	F,1/1
1220		28	131220	Rec'd clearance fm Fox 2/1 on TPQ-10 for Div & neg clear on Tac Air Strike	F,Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

131220H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

132043h April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1245		29	131245	Rec'd neg clearance fm 2/1 on Tgt #1 TPQ-10 & clear on Tgt # 2 for 1/1	F,1/1
1304		30	131304	Fireps RZ471z 03906538 4 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1310		31	131310	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11
1328		32	131328	Fireps RZ468 095473 7 He Q 5 He Vt RZ469 100470 9 He Ti 9 He Vt RZ475 012550 1 He Ti 1 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
1335		33	131335	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11
1340		34	131340	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11
1349		35	131349	Fireps RZ470 047664 2 He Ti RZ472 052652 2 He Ti RZ473 049647 1 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1349		36	131349	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11
1405		37	131405	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 7th Mar oncalls Ill & 81mm H&I	F,7th Mar
1415		38	131415	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 to clear with 7th Mar	F,7th Mar
1420		39	131420	Rec'd TPQ-10 fm 1/1 at 994596 to 006596 to Clear with 7th Mar & 2/1	F,7th Mar
1425		40	131425	Fireps RZ476 095446 3 He Q 3 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1440		41	131440	Rec'd Arty H&I & cancelations of NGFH&I fm 1/1	F,1/11,Ship
1441		42	131441	Rec'd cancelations of H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1536		43	131536	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on H&I for 1/1	F,1/1
1536		44	131536	Rec'd grids 9854, 9855, 9856, fm 7th Mar to clear with 1/1 for fire if needed & Rec'd clearance	F,1/1,7th Mar
1600		45	131600	Sent 1/1 NGF H&I to 2/5 for clearance	F,Div
1608		46	131608	Rec'd clearance fm 2/5 on NGF H&I for 1/1	F,1/1
1625		47	131625	Rec'd Arty H&I fm 1/11 FO (62) with ARVN OPEN grids 093468, 101471, 109460, & 122463	F,1/1,1/11
1630		48	131630	Sent & Rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 1st Mar on calls	F,3/51
1640		49	131640	Rec'd clearance on TPQ-10s for 1/1 fm 7th Mar	F,1/1
1720		50	131720	Rec'd grid 001546 fm 1/1 for fire mission to clear with 2/5 & Rec'd clearance	F,2/5,1/1
1728		51	131728	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar oncalls fm 2/1	F
1730		52	131730	Rec'd clearance fm Hoa Vang on 1st Mar on calls and 7th Mar oncalls & 81mm H&I	F,7th Mar
1740		53	131740	Rec'd firep RZ 001546 2 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
1755		54	131755	H&I grids for 1/11 FO with ARVN cleared by 1/1	F,1/11
2043		55	132043	Fireps RZ483 997563 1 He Ti 3 Wp Q RZ484 993553 1 He Ti 2 Wp Q RZ485 004554 1 Wp Q RZ477 211562 3 Wp Q 1 HE Q RZ483 99165622 6 He Q 1 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
132043H April 67	132400H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2115		56	132115	1/11 Req Clearance on grid 982697 fm 7th Mar & Rec'd clearance	F	7th Mar, 1/11
2220		57	132220	Fireps RZ470z 04786674 2 Ill Ti RZ480 025710 2 Hc Ti RZ486 108467 3 He Vt 7 Wp Q RZ488 026714 1 Hc Ti RZ492 192564 2 Wp Q 3 He VT RZ494 982677 2 Ill Ti	F	S-2, S-3
2240		58	132240	Rec'd neg clearance fm 7th Mar on 1/1 TPO-10	F	1/1
2249		59	132319	Fireps RZ496 042542 6 He Q RZ495 062551 6 He Q RW1598 988308 3 Wp Q 9 He Q RW1599 995290 2 Wp Q 4 He Q RW1596 046278 8 He Q 4 Wp Q RW1597 006255 2 Wp Q 4 He Q RW1600 030314 5 Wp Q	F	S-2, S-3
2400		60	132400	Journal Closed	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCG 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H APRIL 67

TO (Date and hour)

141810H APRIL 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	140001	OPENED JOURNAL	F
0100		2	140100	Rec'd total rounds expended FM NICHOLAS for fire up to 132400H (75RD. 5"/38)(H&I)	FS2,S3
0245		3	140245	FIREP RZ 498 917712 6 HE Q	F,S2,S3
0530		4	140530	Rec'd Sugar Rep Line G FM Ship FM 342000 to 140530 (184 RD) (H&I) and NICHOLAS has departed station at (140530)	F,Div 26
0725		5	140725	FIREP RZ 499 159599 4 HC Ti	F,S2,S3
0840		6	140840	RZ 500 145607 3 HC Ti Div informed this station that USS Nicholas (DD-449) would not be relived by USS BIGELOW (DD-942).	F,
0845		7	140845	Rec'd high burst reg grid FM 1/11 to be cleared with 1/1 and 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
0858		8	140858	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
0900		9	140900	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 2/1 on 1/11 High Burst Reg.	F,1/11
0910		10	140910	Sent 1st Mar and 2/1 Temp Def Conc to 7th Mar to be cleared	F,7th Mar.
0930		11	140932	Sent and Rec'd clearance on 2/1 Temp Def Conc FM Div	F,Div,2/1
0955		12	140955	Rec'd H&I FM 7th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 grid (996540)	F,1/1
1000		13	141000	Rec'd TPQ 10s FM (000580 to 000555) at time (150400 to 150600) to be cleared with 2/5 and 7th Mar. for 1/1	F2/5,7th Mar.
1018		14	141018	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on 7th Mar H&I	F,7th Mar
1030		15	141030	Rec'd clearance FM 7th Mar on 1/1 TPQ 10s	F,1/1
1041		16	141041	Rec'd clearance FM 2/5 on 1/1 H&I	F,1/1
1140		17	141140	Rec'd clearance FM 2/5 on 1/1 TPQ 10s	F,1/1
1146		18	141146	Rec'd H&I FM Div to be cleared with Fox 1st	F,Fox 1st Marines
1200		19	141200	Rec'd clearance on Div H&I by Fox 1st Mar.	F, Div.
1235		20	141235	Rec'd grid (090290) FM Div to be cleared with Fox 1st Mar for TPQ 10s (cleared)	F,Fox 1st Mar,Div
1420		21	141420	Exchanged KYB-6 #446 and KYK-12 #294 because of defect, for KYB-6 # 369 and KYK-12 #687. Transaction took place at HQ 1-11 S&C by Maj Carbett and 1-11 BN Comm officer Hardy. Rec'd in good condition not having checked operation	F,1/11, 1st Mar,
1450		22	141450	FIREP RZ 501 000600 11 HE Ti RZ 501 000600 11 HE Ti RZ 502 000570 12 HE Ti	FS2,S3
1730		23	141730	Sent 3/1 Grid (021673,023678,019648) to 2/1 and 51s for clearance (cleared)	F,3/1,2/1,51s
1810		24	141810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H March '67	TO (Date and hour) 151831H March '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED	F.
0030		2	150030	FIREP: Rz 510 086679 2 WP Q-2 Ill Ti Rz 511 090674 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0705		3	150705	Rec'd grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"- 2/1 for Tac. air-strike "Clear"	F,"F"2/1,Div.
0925		4	150925	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1	F,"F"2/1
1135		5	151135	FIREP: Rz 512 104552 20 He Q Rz 513 10695506 14 He Q-16 He VT Rz 514 185571 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1205		6	151205	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1215		7	151215	Sent 2/1 on calls to 1st Tanks and 7th Mar. for clearance	F,1st Tanks, 7th Mar.
1230		8	151230	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 7th Mar. for clearance	F,7th Mar.
1235		9	151235	FIREP: Rz 515 081598 10 He Q Rz 516 113604 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1250		10	151250	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to Hoa Vang and 3/51 for clearance	F,Hoa Vang,3/51
1305		11	151305	Rec'd air-strike grid 069238 Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"1st Mar. "Clear"	F,"F"1st Mar.,Div.
1315		12	151315	Div. requested clearance on H&I grid Fm. "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
1325		13	151325	Rec'd TPQ10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared by "F"2/1 DTG: 161800H to 172400H	F,"F"2/1
1335		14	151335	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"1st Mar. on Div. H&I	F,Div. F,1/11
1340		15	151340	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	
1350		16	151350	Rec'd clearances and cancellations of Div. TPQ-10 Fm. "F"1st Mar.	F,Div. F,S-2,S-3
1405		17	151405	FIREP: Rz 517 081598 9 Hc Ti-30 He Q	
1530		18	151530	FIREP: Rz 518 000600 10 He Ti Rz 518 000600 10 He Ti Rz 519 000570 12 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1630		19	151630	FCL extended until 251800H for 1/1 by 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,1/1
1635		20	151635	Rec'd cancellation and clearances Fm. 3/51 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F
1730		21	151730	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
1742		22	151742	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
1751		23	151751	Sent grids 992573 to 997550 to Div. for 1/1 TPQ-10 Div. to clear them	F,Div.
1807		24	151807	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1826		25	151826	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1831		26	151831	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 989604 Fm. 1/1 as on call "Clear"	F,7th Mar.,1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
151847H March '67	160109H March '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1847		27	151847	Recon insert "Circumstance" in effect--	
				1845H. Corners are at 9328 and 9631	F,"F"1st Mar.
1901		28	151901	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids	
				9860,9960,9859, & 9959 Fm. 1/1 and 2/1 as	
				on calls	F,1/1,2/1
1902		29	151902	Rec'd final clearance Fm. Hoa Vang,2/1,	
				7th Mar. on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F
1943		30	151943	1/1 and 2/1 cleared grids for 7th Mar.	
				until 0700--grid 9960 clear only West of	
				R.R. tracks-Refer to #28	F,7th Mar.
2010		31	152010	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2015		32	152015	Searchlight unit is being employed by 1/1	
				at BT181588-informed 11th Mar.	F,11th Mar.
2030		33	152030	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2035		34	152035	Checked H&I's with 1/11	F,1/11
2042		35	152042	FIREP: Ra 222 21585364 6 He Vt	
				Rz 520 217550 12 He VT	F,S-2,S-3
2050		36	152050	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2102		37	152102	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2116		38	152116	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				977592 for 8LMM fire Mission Fm. 1/1---	
				also requested clearance on grid 99156247	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar.
				for ARTY fire Mission Fm. 2/1 Both Clear	
2123		39	152123	FIREP: Rz 521 053648 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2140		40	152140	FIREP: Rz 522z 03906538 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2153		41	152153	Called Fire Mission (RY 203z) to 1/11	
				Rec'd incoming grenade at post 15-first	
				illum. RD. fired at 2156	F,1/11
2255		42	152255	Rec'd Tac. air-strike at grid 089371 Fm.	
				Div. to be cleared with "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
2310		43	152310	Requested clearance on impact grids 9996-	
				6958 & 01066887 Fm. "G"1/1 & Hoa Vang	
				Rec'd Neg. clearance on 99966958-01066887	F,"G"1/1,Hoa Vang,
				clear	
2345		44	152345	Rec'd change in method of fire on Ra 638 &	
				Rz 641 Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2348		45	152348	FIREP: Ry 900z 00160740 11 Ill Ti	
				Ry 203z 99626762 68 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2349		46	152349	Rec'd on call Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2400		47	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0049		2	160049	FIREP: Rz 523 086679 1 Ill Ti	
				Rz 524 085680 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0109		3	160109	1/1 cancelled 2 H&I's-Ra 844 & Ra 845	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160145H March '67	161410H March '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0145		4	160145	Operation Rep. Fm. 1/11-7 Observed missions 0 Unobserved--8 111 Ti-5 He-12 He	F,S-3
0245		5	160245	FIREP: Rz 524 085680 1 WP Q Rz 525 965685 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0315		6	160315	FIREP: Rz 526 075595 10 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0400		7	160400	FIREP: Rz 527 962683 2 WP Q Rz 528 175554 4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0410		8	160410	FIREP: Rz 529 175561 6 He Q Rz 530 175565 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0545		9	160545	FIREP: Ra 560z 184575 1 111 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0620		10	160720	Sent and rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls Fm. 2/1	F
0725		11	160725	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 7th Mar. for clearance-also sent 2/1 on calls	F,7th Mar.
0727		12	160727	FIREP: Rz 531 015583 8 He Q-8 WP Q-1 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0730		13	160730	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. and 1st Tanks for clearance	F,Div.,1st Tanks
0735		14	160735	Rec'd H&I Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
0740		15	160740	Rec'd final clearance and cancellation Fm. Div. and 1st Tanks on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
0750		16	160750	FIREP: Rz 532 020583 1 He Ti-8 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0755		17	160755	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"1st Mar. on Div. H&I	F,Div.
1030		18	161030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1035		19	161035	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1045		20	161045	FIREP: Rz 533 179586 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1055		21	161055	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1100		22	161100	Rec'd H&I and cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1130		23	161130	Rec'd TPQ-10 Fm. Div.,DTG: 171800H to 182400H to be cleared by "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
1145		24	161145	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to Hoa Vang for clearance	F,Hoa Vang
1210		25	161210	Rec'd clearances and cancellations Fm. "F"- 1st Mar. on Div. TPQ's	F,Div.
1249		26	161249	1/1 requested TPQ's run Fm. grid 992573 to 997550-Sent it to Div. for clearance-Div. will control	F,Div.
1306		27	161306	2/1 requested grids on Rb 716 & Rb 719 changed	F,1/11
1400		28	161400	7th Mar. cleared 1/1 TPQ-10	F,1/1,Div.
1408		29	161408	FIREP: Rz 535 995547 2 He Q-18 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1410		30	161410	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "F", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "P", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL FILE

JOURNAL FILE

JOURNAL FILE

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
161423H March '67	162400H March '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1423		31	161423	*LATE ENTRY*-A/O Blackcoat 2 spotted 2 VC in boat BT 995547. Requested fire mission Fm. "B"1/11. This station obtained clearance Fm. 1/1 and through Div.(2/5) Resulted in (Rz 535) 1 VC KIA Prob. and boat damaged	F,1/11,S-2,S-3
1432		32	161432	FIREP: Rz 534 113638 1 He Ti-6 He Q Ra 1164 115639 4 He Ti-1 He Vt-9 He Q Ra 1165 114625 1 He Ti-8 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1440		33	161440	Div. requested clearance on grid 0037 Fm. "F"1st Mar. for fire mission "Clear"	F,"F"1st Mar.,Div
1530		34	161530	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 3/51 for clearance	F,3/51
1540		35	161540	7th Mar. requested clearance on on calls Fm. 2/1,1/51, and 2/51	F,2/1,1/51,2/51
1624		36	161624	Div. gave clearance on 1/1 TPQ's (992573 to 997550)-Div. will control	F,1/1
1640		37	161640	Rec'd clearances and cancellations of 7th Mar. on calls Fm. 2/1,1/51, and 2/51	F,7th Mar.
1915		38	161915	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on TOT grids 035555,038543,045540,055545,055553	F,1/11
1920		39	161920	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F,1/11
1950		40	161950	1/1 requested clearance on grids 990575, 990565, and 992555 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
2000		41	162000	FIREP: Rz 536 08506674 6 He Q Rz 536 08406680 6 He Q Rz 536 08726655 6 He Q Rz 537 083666 6 He Q Rz 538 095662 5 He Q Rz 536 08606664 6 He Q Rz 538 09356625 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2020		42	162020	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F,1/11
2025		43	162025	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
2030		44	162030	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 975594 "Clear" by 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2035		45	162035	Rec'd Temp. Def. Cone. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2145		46	162145	Neg. firing Fm. 2145H until 2200H & 2230H to 2300H---Fm. the 110 to the 160	F,1/11,1/1,2/1,3/1
2227		47	162227	FIREP: Rz 474 049647 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		49	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001 April '67	171215H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0100		2	170100	FIREP: Rw 1606 964283 9 He Q-3 He Vt Rw 1609 0070 3115 1 WP Q Rw 1610 00703115 1 WP Q Rw 1611 997300 6 WP Q-20 He Q Rw 1612 981314 4 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0110		3	170110	FIREP: Rz 544 087678 1 Ill Ti Rz 545 088685 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0230		4	170230	FIREP: Rz 546 955648 6 He Q Rz 546 955648 5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0250		5	170250	FIREP: Rz 547 955645 3 WP Q-3 He Q Rz 547 955645 3 WP Q-3 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0445		6	170445	FIREP: Rz 471z 03906538 3 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0500		7	170500	Div. requested clearance on grid 990353 for Tac. air-strike Fm. "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
0550		8	170550	FIREP: Rw 1613 021288 5 Ill Ti Rw 1614 054268 1 WP Q Rw 1545z 063263 8 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0625		9	170625	FIREP: Ra 670 992555 15 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0636		10	170636	FIREP: Ra 668 990575 15 He Q Ra 669 990565 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0705		11	170705	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"1st Mar. on Div. Tac. air-strike	F,Div.
0710		12	170710	FIREP: Rz548 076604 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0742		13	170742	3/1 extended all of theri Temp. Def. Conc.	F,1/11
0745		14	170745	Div. requested clearance on grid 991350 for Arty of Air-Strike "Cleared by "F"1st Mar."	F,"F"1st Mar., Div.
0811		15	170811	FIREP: Rz 549 081595 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0850		16	170850	Div. requested clearance on grid 080244 for TPQ-10 Fm. "F"1st Mar. "Clear"	F,"F"1st Mar., Div.
0925		17	170925	1/11 requested clearance on HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 1/1,2/1	F,1/1,2/1
0930		18	170930	3/1 requested clearance on grids 112682 & 139689 Fm. Div. for HiBurst Regis.	F,Div.
1037		19	171037	Div. requested clearance on grid 962238 Fm. "F"1st Mar. for TPQ-10 "Clear"	F,"F"1st Mar., Div.
1130		20	171130	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1142		21	171142	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. for clearance with "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
1210		22	171210	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1/11 HiBurst Regis. grid 000625 & Negative on 005630 & 0060	F,1/11
1212		23	171212	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1215		24	171215	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"1st Mar. on Div. TPQ-10 grids	F,Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
171246H April '67	172000H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1246		25	171246	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. at 112682 & 139689		F,3/1
1400		26	171400	Extended time on TPQ-10 962238 to 171800H		F,"F"1st Mar., Div.
1430		27	171430	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1		F,1/11
1435		28	171435	Rec'd additional H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1540		29	171540	FIREP: Rz 550 000625 10 He Ti		F,S-2S-3
1545		30	171545	FIREP: Ra 682 988585 2 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1547		31	171547	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 grid 985589		F,1/1
1600		32	171600	Sent 1/1 H&I grids 985563 and 983563 to 7th Mar. for clearance		F,7th Mar.
1605		33	171605	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I grids		F,1/1
1620		34	171620	FIREP: Rz 551 092678 12 He Ti Rz 552 112682 11 He Ti Rz 553 139689 12 He Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1630		35	171630	1/1 requested clearance on H&I grid 985573 Fm. 7th Mar.		F,7th Mar.
1632		36	171632	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. & 1/11 on calls		F,1/11
1645		37	171645	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I grid		F,1/1
1647		38	171647	FIREP: Ra 1166 114637 4 Hc Ti-6 He Q Ra 1167 116637 2 Hc Ti-2 He Q Ra 1168 117628 2 Hc Ti-3 He Q Ra 1169 104623 4 Hc Ti-4 WP Q-12 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1655		39	171655	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/11 & 1st Mar. on calls and alsp on 2/1 on calls		F,1/11,2/1
1715		40	171715	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1717		41	171717	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 3/51 for clearance		F,3/51
1720		42	171720	FIREP: Rz 554 183542 17 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3
1722		43	171722	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/51 on 1/11 and 1st Mar. on calls		F,1/11
1804		44	171804	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls		F,1/11
1830		45	171830	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to clear with 7th Mar. and Rec'd clearance		F,7th Mar.,1/1
1922		46	171922	Div. closed air-corridor Fm. the 165 to the 180 except in cases of emergency		F,1/1,2/1,3/1, 1/11
1932		47	171932	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2000		48	172000	FIREP: Rz 555 159595 2 WP Q-8 He Q- 24 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H April '67	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	180001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0251		2	180251	FIREP: Rz 559 964648 2 WP Q- Rz 560 965649 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0344		3	180344	2/1 requested clearance on grid 980601 Fm. 1/1 & 7th Mar. for fire mission "Clear"	F,1/1,7th Mar.,2/1
0550		4	180550	FIREP: Rz 561 98006026 2 Hc Ti-1 WP Q- 6 He Q Rz 562 98346005 4 WP Q-44 He Q Rw 1616z 044254 1 Ill Ti Rw 1617z 038259 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0706		5	180706	FIREP: Rb 705 99225770 2 WP Q-12 He Q Rz 563 990608 1 Hc Ti-24 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0725		6	180725	Div. requested clearance of TPQ's (943244, 948245, &085308) Fm. "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
0740		7	180740	FIREP: Rz 564 08366720 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0755		8	180755	2/1 requested clearance on area covering Fm. 980600 North to 980625 East to 000625 for air-strike Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
0805		9	180805	7th Mar. cleared area covering Fm. 985605 North to 985620 East to 000620 for 2/1 air- strikes	F,2/1
0815		10	180815	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"1st Mar. on Div. TPQ's no. 6	F,Div.
0900		11	180900	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0910		12	180910	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0915		13	180915	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
1000		14	181000	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"1st Mar. on Div. H&I's	F,Div.
1005		15	181005	Sent 1st Mar. & 1/11 on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
1007		16	181007	Sent 1/11 & 1st Mar. on calls to 7th Mar. for clearance Also sent 2/1 on calls	F,7th Mar.
1010		17	181010	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. and 1st Tanks for clearance and rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks	F,Div.,1st Tanks
1030		18	181030	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid 944243 Fm. "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
1040		19	181040	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1050		20	181050	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"1st Mar. on Div. TPQ	F,Div.
1055		21	181055	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid 971240 Fm. "F"1st Mar.	F,"F"1st Mar.
1105		22	181105	"F"1st Mar. cleared Div. TPQ	F,Div.
1135		23	181135	FIREP: Rz 565 182570 54 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1210		24	181210	Rec'd extensions of Temp/ Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1315		25	181315	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 990697 For H&I Fm. 2/1	F,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
181334H April '67	190705H April '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1334		26	181334	FIREP: Rz 566 020594 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1335		27	181335	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1600		28	181600	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to Hoa Vang & 3/51 for clearance and rec'd clearance Fm. 3/51	F,Hoa Vang,3/51
1630		29	181630	Sent 7th Mar. H&I's to 3/51 for clearance and rec'd clearance	F,3/51,7th Mar.
1655		30	181655	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1st Mar. & 1/11 on calls	F
1720		31	181720	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. & 1/11 on calls	F
1728		32	181728	FIREP: Rz 567 165593 1 Hc Ti-22 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1750		33	181750	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1800		34	181800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1820		35	181820	Rec'd TOT request Fm. 3/1-Grid 042660 to 041663-TOT at 1930H. Suspected VC reorganization meeting at mortar capture site	F,1/11
1825		36	181825	2/1 cancelled grid 990697 for 7th Mar. H&I	F,7th Mar.
1830		37	181830	1/1 requested clearance on grid 995551 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1925		38	181925	1/1 cancelled 3 H&I's (Ra 697,Ra703, Ra 706)	F,1/11
1930		39	181930	Set 3/1 TOT time to 1940H because of downed aircraft in TAOR	F,1/11,3/1
2005		40	182005	FIREP: Rz 571 042660 6 He Q Rz 572 041663 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2035		41	182035	7th Mar. requested clearance on impact grid 00496716---Negative clearance given by 1/51 and 2/1	7th Mar.,1/51,2/1 F
2047		42	182047	2/1 temporarily put hold on their H&I's	F,1/11
2115		43	182115	FIREP: Rz 569 023595 1 He Ti Rz 576z 005595 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2224		44	182224	Fire Mission for 1st Mar. ambush--1 Rd Ill-TGT. No. RY 207z Mission was cleared earlier	F,1/11
2303		45	182303	FIREP: Ry 207z 99526833 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		46	182400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	190001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	190032	1/1 changed method of fire of 2 of their H&I's	F,1/11
0040		3	190040	FIREP: Rz 925z 00046615 4 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0055		4	190055	FIREP: Rz 579 086680 1 Ill Ti-1 WP Q Rz 580 085684 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0300		5	190300	FIREP: Rz 580 962690 2 WP Q Rz 581 966685 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0705		6	190705	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance & received clearance	F,Div.,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines.	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 190715H April '67	TO (Date and hour) 192045H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0715		7	190715	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 & 7th Mar. for clearance	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
0730		8	190730	Sent 2/1 on calls to 7th Mar. & 1st Tanks for clearance and rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks	F, 7th Mar., 1st Tks.
0810		9	190810	Rec'd Recon insert Fm. Div. - "CLASSMATE" - corners are at 9132 and 9429-190800H	F, "F" 1st Mar.
0811		10	190811	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0844		11	190844	FIREP: Rz 582 173566 4 Hc Ti-24 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0930		12	191030	Rec'd TPQ-10 Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F" 1st Mar. Fm. 201800 to 212400	F, "F" 1st Mar.
1120		13	191120	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F" 1st Mar. on Div. TPQ	F, Div.
1627		14	191627	1st Mar. on calls cleared with 7th Mar.	F
1630		15	191630	FIREP: Rz 585 992601 1 He Ti-8 WP Q-66 He Q Rz 583 177564 27 He Q-4 Hc Ti Rz 584z 136586 2 Ill Ti Ra 997 13025877 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1632		16	191632	1st Mar. on calls cleared with 3/51	F
1645		17	191645	FIREP: Rz 586 990600 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1700		18	191700	FIREP: Rz 587 086617 2 WP Q-6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1710		19	191710	1st Mar. on calls cleared with Hoa Vang	F
1735		20	191735	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
1740		21	191740	Rec'd Tac. air-strike grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F" 1st Mar.	F, "F" 1st Mar.
1755		22	191755	Rec'd H&I's and 1 Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1800		23	191800	1/1 request clearance on grid 002558 Fm. 7th Mar. for H&I fire	F, 7th Mar.
1845		24	191845	Div. requested clearance on grid for Tac. air-strike---Cleared with "F" 1st Mar.	F, "F" 1st Mar., Div.
1900		25	191900	Had to clear grid with 1/1 for 2/1	F, 1/1
1925		26	191925	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1
1940		27	191940	FIREP: Rz 584 019590 18 He Vt-4 WP Q Rz 590 003588 1 WP Q 3 Hc Ti Rz 591 998588 1 He Q-3 WP Q Rz 592 010590 2 WP Q-1 Hc Ti Rz 593z 001594 1 Ill Ti Rz 588 161516 4 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2035		28	192035	FIREP: Rz 594z 008608 2 Ill Ti Rz 674z 062627 1 Ill Ti Rz 596 142615 1 Hc Ti Rz 595 148612 2 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2045		29	192045	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
192050H April '67	200950H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2050		30	192050	FIREP: Rc 674z 062627 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2055		31	192055	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11 ^s
2100		32	192100	FIREP: Rz 597 070613 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2105		33	192105	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on theri H&I's	F,1/11
2107		34	192107	Sent all H&I's to Div.	F,Div.
2110		35	192110	FIREP: Rz 594z 00956102 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2130		36	192130	FIREP: Rz 591z 995600 1 Ill Ti Rc 674z 062627 2 Ill Ti	
				Rz 599z 995600 3 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2205		37	192205	FIREP: Rz 601z 995600 3 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2220		38	192220	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2225		39	192225	FIREP: Rz 600 133475 5 He Q Rz 602 117494 6 He Q	
				Rc 674z 067627 1 Ill Ti	
				Rw 1622 997235 9 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2310		40	192310	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2315		41	192315	FIREP: Rz 603 07106232 4 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2350		42	192350	FIREP: Rz 606 05956282 4 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		43	192400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	200001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0005		2	200005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0200		3	200200	FIREP: Rz 610z 094688 1 Ill Ti Rz 607 089675 1 Ill Ti-1 WP Q Rz 608 089679 2 WP Q Rz 609 965680 3 WP Q	
				Rz 606 05956282 1 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0304		4	200304	FIREP: Rz 611 992597 2 WP Q-9 He Q Rz 611 992597 8 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0325		5	200325	FIREP: Rz 611 992597 2 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0540		6	200540	FIREP: Rz 611 99075995 4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0630		7	200630	FIREP: Rz 612 055544 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0650		8	200650	Rec'd extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0706		9	200706	Rec'd grid 9759 Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1--Informed 1/1	F,2/1,1/1
0735		10	200735	Rec'd Negative clearance on. 7th Mar. grid 9759 Fm. 2/1	F,7th Mar.
0740		11	200740	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 9659 & 9758 Fm. 2/1 and received clearance	F,2/1,7th Mar.
0845		12	200845	Recon insert "CIRCUMSTANCE" was extracted at 0830H	F,"F"1st Mar.
0920		13	200920	Recon inserts "CLASSMATE & COMMANCHE" were extracted at 0900H	F,1st Mar(F)
0945		14	200945	Div. requested that "F"1st Mar. clear a TPQ-10	F,"F"1st Mar.
0950		15	200950	2/1 cleared daily on calls for 1st Mar.	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
201005H April '67	202238H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1005		16	201005	Div. cleared daily on calls for 1st Mar.	F, Div.
1103		17	201103	FIREP: Rz 614 983594 1 Hc Ti-27 He Q	
				Rz 613 06526760 3 Hc Ti-25 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1130		18	201130	2/1 requested clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on grid AT9861 for air-strikes "Cleared"	F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1230		19	201230	FIREP: Rz 615 16075181 9 Hc Ti	
				Rz 616 15805780 1 Hc Ti	
				Rz 618 15975791 1 Hc Ti	
				Rz 619 15865756 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1305		20	201305	FIREP: Rz 620 989613 4 Hc Ti-12 WP Q-8 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1445		21	201445	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1450		22	201450	Rec'd grid 000605 Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1--"Cleared"	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
1510		23	201510	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 991603 Fm. 2/1 "Cleared"	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
1520		24	201520	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid for H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
1600		25	201600	FIREP: Rz 621 207561 3 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1630		26	201630	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1650		27	201650	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1655		28	201655	Rec'd clearance on 7th Mar. H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 7th Mar.
1700		29	201700	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang & 7th Mar. on 1st Mar. on calls	F, Hoa Vang, 7th Mar.
1739		30	201739	Advised 1/11 about changes & cancellation in 1/1 Perm. Def. Conc.	F, 1/11
1808		31	201808	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1840		32	201840	FIREP: Rz 623 074610 6 Hc Ti-16 He Q	
				Rz 624 190573 12 He Q	
				Rz 625 193576 18 He Vt	
				Rz 626 189577 18 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1842		33	201842	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1910		34	201910	Checked H&I's with 1/11 & 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1
2025		35	202025	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2028		36	202028	Rec'd clearance on part of 1/1 H&I's (Ra 739 to Ra 749)	F, 1/11
2130		37	202130	2/1 cancelled all of their Temp. Def. Conc.	F, 1/11
2138		38	202138	1/1 changed method of fire on 3 H&I's and also cleared 3 H&I's	F, 1/11
2238		39	202238	FIREP: Rz 627 185585 42 He Q-6 WP Q	
				Ra 845 21215540 4 He Q	
				Ra 842 21015649 6 He Q	
				Rz 628 205555 42 He Q-40 He Vt-2 WP Q	
				Rz 629 167567 12 He Q-9 He Vt	
				Rz 627 19005750 9 He Q-9 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
202317H April '67	212030H APRIL 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2317		40	202317	FIREP: Rw 1629 002311 4 He Vt-1 WP Q Rw 1630 994289 2 He Vt-2 He Q-1 WP Q Rw 1631 041277 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2350		41	202350	FIREP: Rz 630 074680 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		42	202400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	210001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0100		2	210100	FIREP RZ 627 19005750 16 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0112		3	210112	FIREP RZ 631 074680 1 ILL Ti 1 WP Q RZ 632 075685 5 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0730		4	210330	RZ 633 965645 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0740		5	210420	FIREP RY 203z 99626762 7 ILL Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0555		6	210555	FIREP RZ 634z 125605 3 ILL Ti RZ 627 19005750 18 HE Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0710		7	210710	FIREP RZ 634z 125605 3 ILL Ti RZ 627 190 05750 18 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0745		8	210745	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to Div and 1st Tanks and Rec'd clearance FM 1st Tanks	F,Div,1st Tanks
0750		9	210750	Sent 1st Mar And 2/1 Temp Def Conc to 7th Mar to be cleared	F,7th Mar
0751		10	210751	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
0753		11	210753	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 2/1 Temp Def conc	F, 2/1
0755		12	210755	Rec'd cancellation FM 3/1 on Temp DEF Conc	F,1/11
0810		13	210810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F,1/11
0825		14	210825	Rec'd H&I FM Div to be cleared with Fox 1st Mar (971344,978353,015389)	F,Fox 1st Mar
0830		15	210830	Rec'd word FM Div that Recom Insert CREW CUT was in	F,Fox 1st Mar
0840		16	210840	Rec'd Grid (9860,9960) FM 7th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 (cleared)	F,1/1,7th Mar
1000		17	211000	Rec'd TPQ 10s FM DIV DTG (221800 to 232400) to be cleared with Fox 1st Mar	F,Fox 1st Mar
1030		18	211030	Rec'd H&I and cancellation on Temp Def conc FM 1/1	F,1/11
1035		19	211035	Rec'd one Tac Air Strike And one TPQ 10s FM Div to be cleared with Fox 1st Mar	F,Fox 1st Mar
1040		20	211040	Rec'd clearance on Tac Air Strike FM Fox 1st Mar	F,Div
1815		21	211815	Neg clearance on all ARK LIGHTS FM 2/1	F,Div
1830		22	211830	Rec'd clearance FM 3/51 on 1st Temp Def Conc	F,1st Mar
1835		23	211835	Rec'd clearance FM Fox 1st Mar and Blackwell (6) on 2nd set of ARK LIGHT	F,DIV
1837		24	211837	Rec'd clearance FM 7th Mar on Temp DEF conc of 1st Mar and 2/1	F,2/1,1st Mar
2030		25	212030	FIREP RA 1174 2 HC ti Ra 1170 2 WP Q 12 HE Q RA 843 4 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCG 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

212033H APRIL 67

TO (Date and hour)

222140H APRIL 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2033		26	212033	FIREP RA 1172 1 HC Ti	
				RA 1173 1 HC Ti	
				RA1171 4 HC Ti 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2235		27	212235	FIREP RC 1009 1 WP Q 1 ILL Ti	
				Re 1010 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2240		28	212240	Sent TPQ 10s to Fox 1st Mar to be cleared	F,Fox 1st Mar
2250		29	212250	Rec'd a cease fire FM Div on all Art'y	F,1/11
2305		30	212305	Rec'd clearance on TPQ 10s except (0828,0929)	F,Div
2306		31	212306	Forwarded to Div to have Air Craft Dropping	
				TPQ 10s to come up on button yellow and	
				contact Blackwell 14 before dropping bombs	F,Div
2400		32	212400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	220001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0105		2	220105	TPQ 10s cancelled in area of 2/1	F,1st Mar
0145		3	220145	Rec'd grid FM Div to be cleared with Fox 1st	
				Mar For TPQ 10s (0627)	F,Fox 1st Mar
0205		4	220205	Rec'd grids to be cleared FM Div for H&I	
				by Fox 1st Mar	F,Fox 1st Mar
0248		5	220248	Rec'd clearance for H&I and TPQ 10s FM FOX 1st	
				Mar	F,Div
0310		6	220310	Rec'd grid to be cleared (060265,060240,	
				120265,120240) FM Div for a free fire zone	
				to be cleared with fox 1st Mar	F,Fox 1st Mar
1115		7	221115	Rec'd Tac Air Strike FM DIV (944283) to	
				be cleared with Fox 1st Mar	F,Fox 1st Mar
1140		8	221140	TPQ 10s (060228) to be cleared with Fox 1st	
				Mar FM Div (cleared)	F,Fox 1st Mar,Div
1220		9	221220	Sent Temp Def Conc FM 1st Mar and 2/1 to	
				Div, 7th Mar, 59th, 1st Tank and 51st	F
1300		10	221300	FIREP RB 100 3 HC Ti	
				RB 101 2 HC Ti	
				RB 102 2 HC Ti	
				RB 103 48 HE Q 2 HC Ti	
				RB 104 3 HC Ti	
				RB 105 4 HC Ti	
				RB 106 1 HC Ti	
				RB 107 54 HE Q 4 HC Ti	
				RB 108 2 HC Ti	
				RB 109 5 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1510		11	221510	Rec'd clearance on Tac Air Strike (944283)	F,Div
1750		12	221750	FIREP RA 1180 186578 2 HC Ti 1 WP Q 9HE Q	
				RA 1181 42 HE Q 2 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1805		13	221805	Grid for 7th Mar are cleared by 2/1	F,7th Mar
1920		14	221920	Rec'd TPQ 10s FM Blackwell 22 sent to Div	F,Div
2140		15	222140	Rec'd (321) TPQ 10s FM Div and sent to 1st	
				Mar Forward for clearance	F,1st Mar Forward

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

222225H APRIL 67

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H April '67	240001H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	220001	JOURNAL OPENED FOR "UNION"	F
1100		2	221100	175MM's fired on VC BN moving southwest at grid 013365--Mission was adjusted by A/O--Neg. surveillance	F
1330		3	221330	175MM's & Battery "B" fired on suspected VC BN Headquarters--adjusted by A/O--Structures and 3 Prob. KIA	F
1430		4	221430	Cleared grid 075278 for air-strike	F, 3/5, 3/1,
1700		5	221700	Recon insert fired mission at grid 056406 NVA contact	F
1800		6	221800	Recon insert fired mission at grid 1003-3398	F
1820		7	221820	Cleared & Fired TOT on VC in trenches at grid 079310 for 3/5	F1/1, 3/1, 3/5
2030		8	222030	3/5 changed Fm. "W" C O F to "W" 2/11 C O F net due to being out of range of "W"1/11	F
2035		9	222035	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/5	F, 1/11, 175MM
2045		10	222045	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1, 3/1, 3/5	F, 1/11
2110		11	222110	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/11 (ARVN) to be cleared	F, 1/11
2400		12	222400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 April	F
0001		13	230001	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 April	F
1020		14	231020	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10's DTG: 231800 to 242400 "Clear"	F, Div.
1430		15	231430	"W"1/11, "B"1/11, & 175MM's fired TOT AT grid 062262 (Suspected VC BN)	F
1700		16	231500	Fired planned Prep Fires at grids 075346 to 090360--Fired by "B"1/11 for 3/1	F
1930		17	231930	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. for clearance "Neg. Clearance"	F, Div.
2100		18	232100	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. for clearance "Cleared until 240600H"	F, Div.
2245		19	232245	Previous cleared TPQ-10 was dropped approximately 2000 Meters north of Nui Lac Son--Informed Div. to cease TPQ-10 drops in operational area & around Nui Lac Son unless under positive control of 1st Mar. FSCC	F, Div.
2250		20	232250	LATE ENTRY*--- AT 2130 rec'd Temp/ Def. Conc. Fm. 3/11 (ARVN)	F, 1/11
2251		21	232251	LATE ENTRY*---At 2140 rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1, & 3/11 (ARVN)	F, 1/11, 175MM
2400		22	232400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 April	F
0001		23	240001	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 April	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSOC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240505H April '67	241350H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0505		24	240505	3/1 requested Prep Fire Fm. grids 097362 to 100362---Cleared by 3/1 and 1/1---3/1 requested coverage of area between above grids; Commenced fire at 0522; Rec'd E O M at 0531		F
0553		25	240553	Fired Prep Fires for 1/1		F
0601		26	240601	175MM's commenced fire on their Tgts.		F
0642		27	240642	Have finished firing Prep Fires for 1/1		F
0644		28	240644	Fired 1 WP Rd. to mark for air-strike		F
0705		29	240705	175MM report 1 gun being down because of breach block--it will be down for about 60 Minutes		F
0716		30	240716	Rec'd word Fm. 175MM's that all guns are back in action		F
0727		31	240727	Rec'd word Fm. 1/11 that ARVN were in a fire fight with and estimated VC Co. at grid 053399		F
0731		32	240731	1/1 requested 175MM fire a mission for them at grid 115371----EOM at 0745		F
0732		33	240732	1st Marine 3 requested mission be fired at grid 100401-Based on intelligence Rep. of 1 VC Co. Moving North		F
0825		34	240825	1/1 requested clearance on grid 094375 for fire mission Fm. 3/1 "Clear"		F, 3/1, 1/1
0830		35	240830	Rec'd Recon insert "EYE LIT" at grid 8730 & 9021		F
0835		36	240835	Recon insert "HATEFUL" called in fire mission on grid 092287--Got 1 Prob. KIA--Request kept on call-Rb 164		F
0855		37	240855	2/11(155) fired short Rd. (500 Me.)---Fire Mission was at grid 092367 for 3/1		F
0900		38	240900	Recon Insert "CLASSMATE" extracted		F
0926		39	240926	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids at 075325 and 919259---Negative clearance on 075325-919259 clear		F, Div.
0930		40	240930	1/1 A/O checked fire on fire mission at grid 094375---Resumed fire		F, "B" 1/11
1150		41	241150	Rec'd free fire zone: Grid corners at 1532, 0932, 0923, & 1523---In effect until 252400H		F
1315		42	241315	Div. requested clearance on Tac. air-strike grids 944283, 934284, 090295, 086284, & 024273 Fm. 250001 to 252400		F
1335		43	241335	Requested clearance on grid 080390 Fm. 3/1 for Prep Fire		F, 3/1
1350		44	241350	Div. air-strike grids clear except for		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
241350H April '67	252400H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M--Maps S--Staff T--Troops F--File
IN	OUT				
2350		44	241350	Con't-024273	F, Div.
1408		45	241408	Div. requested clearance on grid 084273 for Tac. air-strike---Clear	F, Div.
1420		46	241420	Div. requested and rec'd clearance on grid 0441 (A/O spotted VC in open)	F, Div.
1421		47	241421	1/1 requested clearance on grid 108398 for fire mission "Clear"	F, 1/1
1453		48	241453	Cleared on call grid 073378 for 3/5 with 3/1	F, 3/1, 3/5
1504		49	241504	cleared area (Vicinity 9831) so that "W"1/11 could seat base plate	F
1542		50	241542	Div. requested and rec'd clearance on grid 926222 Fm. 260001H to 262400H	F, Div.
1559		51	241559	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1930		52	241930	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/5	F, 1/11
1945		53	241945	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/11, Cabaret, & 3/1---	
				Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. Cabaret	F, 1/11
1950		54	241950	Sent 1st Marine targets to 175MM's for firing	F, 175MM
2030		55	242030	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2050		56	242050	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/5	F, 1/11
2210		57	242210	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids Fm. Asap to 252400H---Fm. 251800H to 252400H "Clear"	F, Div.
2230		58	242230	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
2400		59	242400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 April	F
0001		60	250001	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 April	F
0515		61	250515	3/1 requested clearance on on call grids Rc 521, Rc 522, Rc 523, & Rc 524 Fm. 3/5	
				All grids cleared	F, 3/5, 3/1
0712		62	250712	175MM's requested clearance on grids 05103888 and 09203478---05103888 Neg. Clearance---09203478 Clear	F, 175MM
0727		63	250727	Rec'd no fire zone Fm. ARVN--No firing north of 43 grid line, and East of 04 grid line	F
0740		64	250740	175MM's requested & rec'd clearance on grid 13933517 for Registration	F, 175MM
1915		65	251915	5th Marines FSCC assumed Operational Control---1st Marines FSCC relieved	F
1915		66	251915	1st Marine Rear FSCC assumed control for TAOR operations	F
2400		67	252400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 April & "UNION"	F
0900		68	260900	1st Marine FSCC displaced to rear C.P.	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC SECTION, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 230000H April 67	TO (Date and hour) 232400H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	230001H	Opened Journal	F	
0400		2	230400	Rec'd word fm Div that working birds were grounded because of weather, birds will continue to work again at first light weather permitting	F, 1st Mar For.	
0410		3	230410	Abby Tango up C21 with Corsair 26, Black Location Grid 4508, E.T.A. Grid 2304 0500	F	
0810		4	230810	Sent on calls to be cleared for 2/1 & 1st Mar to 59th, 7th Mar, Div, 2/1, and I Tanks	F, 59th, 7th Mar Div, 2/1, I Tanks	
0845		5	230845	Rec'd TPQ-10's fm Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1	
1020		6	231020	Rec'd clearance fm Blackwell 22 forward on TPQ-10's for Div	F, Div	
1110		7	231110	Rec'd TPQ-10's & Tac Air Strikes fm Div for clearance Sent to Blackwell 22 forward	F, Fox 2/1	
1310		8	231310	Grids 974563, 978579, 975567 and 974563 sent to 1/1	F, 1/1	
1330		9	231330	TPQ-10's for Div were canceled By Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1	
1340		10	231340	Grids for Tac Air Strikes cleared	F, Div	
1615		11	231615	TPQ-10 Grids were cleared except for 015305	F, Div	
1830		12	231830	Grid 055405 TPQ-10 cleared with Blackwell 22 forward with troops but not with Recon	F, BW 22 For. Div	
2000		13	232000	Rec'd neg clearance on TPQ-10's for Div	F, Div	
2145		14	232145	Sent TPQ-10's to Blackwell 22 forward to be	F, BW 22 For.	
2155		15	232155	Rec'd TPQ-10's Clear fm BW 22 forward until 240600	F, Div	
2300		16	232300	BW 22 forward canceled all TPQ-10's except the 24 ripples which are clear until 240600	F, Div	
2400		17	232400	Journal Closed	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

242400H April 1 67

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

252400H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	250001H	Journal Opened	F
0105		2	250105	Gave sit. Rep. to S-3	F, S-3
0300		3	250300	Rec'd 32 Fireps fm 1/11	F, S-2, S-3
0730		4	250730	Div Cleared 2/1 & 1st Mar on calls	F, 2/1
0800		5	250800	Rec'd TPQ-10's fm Div to be with Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1
0815		6	250815	Rec'd Neg clearance on TPQ-10's for Div	F, Div
0820		7	250820	*LATE ENTRY*-Rec'd Arelights Fm. Div. for clearance with "F" 1st Mar.	F, "F" 1st Mar.
0910		8	250910	FCL between 1/1 and 1/26 has been extended until 1 May 1800H	F, 1/1, 1/26
1025		9	251025	Rec'd Tae. air-strike Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
1040		10	251040	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. Tae. air-strike	F, Div.
1125		11	251125	2/1 requested clearance on grids 994602 & 995605 Fm. 7th Mar. "Clear"	F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1210		12	251210	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1253		13	251253	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1440		14	251440	2/1 requested clearance on H&I Fm. 7th Mar. "Clear"	F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1500		15	251500	Div. requested clearance on Tae. air-strike Fm. 1/1 "Clear"	F, 1/1, Div.
1610		16	251610	1/1 requested clearance on grid 000557 for H&I fire Fm. 2/5 "Clear"	F, Div., 1/1
1615		17	251615	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1-H&I's clear, sent them to "C" 1/11 for firing	F, "C" 1/11
1740		18	251740	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1830		19	251830	FIREP: Rb 195 040 12 He Q Rb 137 033398 11 He Q Rb 137 035394 24 He Q Rb 196 046396 6 He Q Rb 127 038398 6 He Q Rb 193 046407 18 He Q Rb 194 008389 16 He Q Rb 129 038398 18 He Q Sw 042 093441 4 He Q Sw 036 103428 20 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1950		20	251950	FIREP: Ra 1202 185562 9 He Q-9 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
2005		21	252005	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 and also rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
2040		22	252040	FIREP: Ra 1206 165528 9 He Q-9 He Vt Re 1027 024712 2 He Ti Re 1028 024171 1 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2320		23	252320	FIREP: Rb 207 982376 38 He Q Ra 1207 178565 5 He Q-4 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
2400		24	252400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260000H April '67	262400H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	260001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0720		2	260720	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 7th Mar., 2/1, & 1st Tanks for clearance		F, 7th Mar., 2/1, 1st Tanks
0730		3	260730	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. and 1st Tanks for clearance		F, Div., 1st Tanks
0810		4	260810	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1st Mar. and 2/1 on calls		F, 2/1
1120		5	261120	Sent TPQ-10 to Div. for Ann 14-grid 178536 to 186540		F, Div.
215		6	261215	Sent Temp. Def. Cons. to "C" 1/11		F, "C" 1/11
1405		7	261405	Rec'd H&I Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1500		8	261500	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 970666 for H&I fire Fm. 2/51 & 2/1 "Clear"		F, 2/51, 2/1, 7th Mar
1520		9	261520	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1535		10	261535	Rec'd Temp. Def. Cons. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1600		11	261600	51st Regt. requested clearance on Ill on calls "Cleared by 2/1"		F, 2/1, 51st
1635		12	261635	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1640		13	261640	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1725		14	261725	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hes Vang on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1910		15	261910	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 & 3/1		F, 1/11
1915		16	261915	3/1 cleared their H&I's		F, 1/11
1917		17	261917	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. that we are clear to fire anywhere in our TAOR until 0600H		F
1930		18	261930	FIREP: Rz 931 17485732 1 He Ti-1 WP Q Rz 025 17405798 3 He Ti Rz 735 054705 & 055705 1 Ill Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2020		19	262020	FIREP: Rz 737 038623 2 WP Q-12 He Q Rz 736 036620 5 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2110		20	262110	FIREP: Rz 739 091682 1 Ill Ti-1 WP Q Rz 740 095678 & 09606788 2 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2115		21	262115	1/1 cleared their H&I's		F, 1/11
2213		22	262213	FIREP: Rz 738 184560 12 He Vt Rz 741z 166567 2 Ill Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2400		23	262400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

271825H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	270001H	Opened Journal	F
0008		2	270008	Rec'd cancelation of H&I fm 1/1. Too close to troops	F, 1/11
0020		3	270020	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
0059		4	270059	Fireps RZ742 180553 6 Wp Q 9 He Vt RZ742 180553 9 Wp Q 9 He Q RZ743 172548 3 Wp Q 3 He Vt RZ744 185562 9 Wp Q 9 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
0215		5	270215	Cease fire in air corridor fm Div for rest of night	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1 3/1
0415		6	270415	Fireps RZ742 180553 9 Wp Q 9 He Vt RZ 742 180553 2 He Q RZ743 172548 2 He Q RZ744 185562 2 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0718		7	270718	Rec'd intsum #313	F
0930		8	270930	Sent 1st Mar on calls to Div, 2/1, and 7th Mar for clearance	F, Div, 2/1, 7th Mar
1000		9	271000	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1, 2/1	F, 1/11
1001		10	271001	Firep RC706 066626 5 He Ti 12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1015		11	271015	Rec'd 81mm H&I & Arty H&I fm 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar	F, 7th Mar
1040		12	271040	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1
1109		13	271109	Req & Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar on calls fm I Tanks	F, I Tanks
1111		14	271111	Fireps RZ746 107552 6 He Ti 2 He Q RZ745 099484 9 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1134		15	271134	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 1st Mar on calls	F
1144		16	271144	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1149		17	271149	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1150		18	271150	Firep RZ747 0811267 2 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1225		19	271225	Sent 1/1 TPQ-10 grids 9858 & 9857 to 7th Mar for clearance	F, 7th Mar
1320		20	271320	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 1/1 TPQ-10 fm 280300 to 280600	F, 1/1
1345		21	271345	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1620		22	271620	Sent & Rec'd Neg Clearance fm 1/51 on 1st Mar on call	F, 1/51
1625		23	271625	Sent 1st Mar to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang
1655		24	271655	Rec'd on call fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1755		25	271755	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 & 3/1	F, 1/11
1810		26	271810	7th Mar req blanket clearance on grids 0063, 0062, & 9961 fm 1/1 & 2/1 & Rec'd clear fm 1/1 & Neg clear fm 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1
1818		27	271818	Rec'd cancelation & Additions of H&I fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1825		28	271825	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
271833H April 67	272400H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1833		29	271833	Rec'd TPQ-10's fm Div to clear with 1/1 grid 988588 to 980570 fm asap to 0600	F, 1/1	
1841		30	271841	Rec'd clear on 1st Mar on calls fm 7th Mar	F,	
1855		31	271855	Rec'd clear on 1st Mar on calls fm Hoa Vang and 2/1	F,	
1915		32	271915	Fireps RZ759 184560 6 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3	
1923		33	271923	Rec'd Prem on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11	
1935		34	271935	Rec'd 060289 fm Div for fire mission & Rec'd clear fm Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1, Div	
1935		35	271935	Rec'd clear fm 1/1 on 1/1 H&I	F, 1/11	
1936		36	271936	On TPQ-10 fm Div; was sent direct to Div fm 1/1 and cleared by 1/26 with a 300m cut on each side of road and ord. cut to 250lb for road protection	F, 1/1, Div	
1945		37	271945	Fireps RZ760 075682 1 Wp Q 11 Il1 Ti RZ761 075687 3 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1946		38	271946	Rec'd grid 058270 fm Div for fire mission to be cleared with Fox 2/1 & rec'd clear	F, Fox 2/1, Div	
2015		39	272015	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11	
2020		40	272020	Rec'd H&I 106mm fm 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar & 2/5	F, 7th Mar, 2/5	
2028		41	272028	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11	
2035		42	272035	Firep RZ762z 033632 17 Il1 Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2050		43	272050	Rec'd clearance fm 2/5 & 7th Mar on 1/1 106mm H&I	F, 1/1	
2051		44	272051	Counter sign insert extracted info fm Div	F, Fox 2 /1	
2100		45	272100	Security req Il1 H&I on RY200z & grid 992672	F, 1/11	
2135		46	272135	Rec'd TPQ-10 fm TPQ-10 Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1	
2200		47	272200	Rec'd clearance fm Fox 2/1 on TPQ-10 for Div	F, Div	
2210		48	272210	Fireps RZ763z 181591 3 Il1 Ti RZ764 183564 18 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		49	272400	Journal Closed	F,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

280001H April 67

TO (Date and hour)

281740H April 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	280001H	Opened Journal	F,
0130		2	280130	Firep RZ765 994699 5 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0705		3	280705	Div req Clearance fo grid 9831 fm 1st Mar & rec'd clear	F,Div
0830		4	280830	Rec'd extentions of on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11
0845		5	280845	Rec'd cancelations & Additions of on calls fm 2/1	F,1/11
0850		6	280850	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 2/1 & 7th Mar for Clearance	F,2/1,7th Mar
0945		7	280945	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div for clearance	F,Div
1015		8	281015	Rec'd TPQ-10 fm Div to be cleared; out of 1st Mar Area	F,Div
1100		9	281100	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1105		10	281105	Fireps 083588 4 Hc Ti 32 He Q 19 Wp Q RZ767 096644 2 Hc Ti 8 He Q RZ769 092675 3 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
1115		11	281115	Sent 1st Mar on calls to Hoa Vang for clearance	F,Hoa Vang
1125		12	281125	Sent & rec'd Neg clearance fm I Tanks on 2/1 on calls	F,I Tanks,2/1
1209		13	281209	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1215		14	281215	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 to be cleared with 2/5	F,2/5
1223		15	281223	2/5 cleared 1/1 H&I	F,1/1
1300		16	281300	Div cleared 1st Mar on calls & 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
1412		17	281412	Fireps RZ771 194574 1 Wp Q RZ770 181561 1 Hc Ti 1 Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
1457		18	281457	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 & on calls	F,1/11
1515		19	281515	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1	F,1/1
1540		20	281540	Fireps RZ772 988596 6 Hc Ti 4 He Q RZ773 194574 1 Wp Q RZ774 990598 2 Hc Ti RZ775 980592 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1540		21	281540	Rec'd H&I 982581 fm 7th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 & Rec'd neg clearance	F,1/1,7th Mar
1636		22	281636	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F,1/11
1640		23	281640	Firep RZ776 995599 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1641		24	281641	Rec'd clearance fm Hoa Vang on 2/1 & 1st Mar on calls	F,2/1
1645		25	281645	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1700		26	281700	Rec'd 81mm H&I fm 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar	F,7th Mar
1702		27	281702	Rec'd TAC Air Strike grid 018269 fm Div to clear with Fox 2/1	F,Fox 2/1
1703		28	281703	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1740		29	281740	Rec'd cancelations of H&I fm 3/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
BSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
281800H April 67	282400H April 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addresscc. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	290001H April '67
TO (Date and hour)	291155H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	290001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0007		2	290007	FIREP: Rz 780z 189589 3 Il1 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0030		3	290030	FIREP: Rz 799 209560 2 WP Q-21 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
0705		4	290705	Requested and rec'd clearance on 2/1 on calls Fm. Div. and 1st Tanks	F,Div.,1st Tanks, 2/1
0715		5	290715	Requested and rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. on calls Fm. Div. and 2/1	F,Div.,2/1
0735		6	290735	Sent 1/11 HiBurst Regis. grids to 1/1 and 2/1 for clearance	F,1/1,2/1,1/11
0740		7	290740	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/11 HiBurst Regis. #6	F,1/11
0745		8	290745	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 7th Mar. for clearance--also sent 1/11 HiBurst Regis. grid to 7th	F,7th Mar.
0749		9	290749	Rec'd extensions and cancellations of on calls Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0804		10	290804	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/11 HiBurst Regis. grid	F,1/11
0816		11	290816	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. on calls	F
0825		12	290825	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to Hoa Vang for clearance	F,Hoa Vang
0830		13	290830	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1/11 HiBurst	F,1/11
0900		14	290900	FIREP: Rz 781 093658 1 Hc Ti-30 He Q Rz 783 103657 1 Hc Ti-24 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0936		15	290936	3/1 requested clearance on grid 112682 Fm. Div. for HiBurst Regis.	F,Div.
1010		16	291010	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis.	F,3/1
1011		17	291011	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1035		18	291035	FIREP: Rz 789 99015989 2 He Q-2 WP Q Rz 772 98035988 2 WP Q-5 He Q Rz 782 165562 2 Hc Ti-7 WP Q-25 He Q Rz 784 176554 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q Rz 785 183560 2 WP Q-16 He Q-4 He Vt Rz 786 184567 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-28 He Q Rz 787 183541 4 WP Q-12 He Q Rz 791 183538 1 WP Q Rz 792 17805626 3 WP Q-4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1100		19	291100	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 3/1	F,1/11
1112		20	291112	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1135		21	291135	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1155		22	291155	FIREP: Rz 793 140510 16 He Ti Rz 795 180563 26 WP Q-14 He Q Rz 796 194557 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 291155H April '67	TO (Date and hour) 292250H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1155		22	291155	Con't* FIREP: Rz 784 112682 34 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1308		23	291308	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1350		24	291350	FIREP: Rz 797 17765748 6 WP Q-8 Hc Q	
				Rz 792 17805626 18 WP Q-20 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1420		25	291420	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1430		26	291430	FIREP: Rz 798 17805626 15 WP Q-19 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1545		27	291545	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1550		28	291550	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1555		29	291555	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1707		30	291617	FIREP: Rz 792 17805626 42 WP Q-41 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1720		31	291720	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
1725		32	291725	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1730		33	291730	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/11
1800		34	291800	FIREP: Rz 799 07726287 2 Hc Ti	
				Rz 800 07456187 3 Hc Ti	
				Rz 801 06456159 3 Hc Ti-2 WP Q	
				Rz 802 06706300 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1801		35	291801	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1840		36	291840	Rec'd H&I's and 1 cancellation of and on call Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1930		37	291930	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 and on calls Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1945		38	291945	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1946		39	291946	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1st Mar. on calls	F
2000		40	292000	Rec'd clearance and 2 cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2003		41	292003	Rec'd clearance of H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2014		42	292014	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2015		43	292015	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2030		44	292030	FIREP: Rz 803 175549 1 Hc Ti -2 WP Q	
				Rz 804 029709 2 Hc Ti	
				Rz 806 026713 1 Hc Ti	
				Rz 805 176556 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2045		45	292045	Requested clearance on Ry 900z Fm. 1/51 & 2/1---Sent it to 1/11 as H&I---Cleared impact with 3/1	F,1/51,2/1,1/11, 3/1
2118		46	292118	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2145		47	292145	FIREP: Rz 808 194552-19345500 1 WP Q-1 Hc-Ti----	
				Rz 809 188553 1 WP Q-1 Hc Ti	
				Rz 810 186560-18585612 2 WP Q-1 Hc Ti	
				Rz 807z 067625-065612 1 Ill Ti	
				Rc 716z 058628 1 Ill Ti	F, S-2,S-3
2250		48	292250	FIREP: Rb 800 993597 1 Hc Q	
				Rb 803 018605 1 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 292250H April '67	TO (Date and hour) 301435 H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2250		48	292250	Con't-FIREP: Rz 811 083680 1 WP Q-1 Ill Ti Rz 812 084680 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2315		49	292315	Div. request clearance on grid 0867 Fm. 3/1 for Counter Rocket Drill	F,3/1
2320		50	292320	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on Div. grid 0867	F,Div.
2330		51	292330	Rec'd hold on all H&I's Fm. Div. because of aircraft in area	F,1/1,2/1,3/1,1/1
2332		52	292332	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2335		53	292335	FIREP: Rz 813 198564 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q Rz 814 206562 2 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2345		54	292345	Div. lifted hold on H&I's	F,1/1,2/1,3/1,1/11
2400		55	292400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	300001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0007		2	300007	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0030		3	300030	Rec'd spot rep. Fm. 1/11 DTG: 29 April Concerns Friendly WIA due to WP round at 3/1 CP -Rd was 81MM	F,S-2,S-3
0200		4	300200	Rec'd Spot Rep. Fm. 1/11 concerning vehicle and vietnamese bicycle accident	F,S-2,S-3
0220		5	300220	FIREP: Rz 815 085675-Rz 816 085675	F,S-2,S-3
0725		6	300725	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to Div., 2/1, & 7th Mar. for clearance---Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 2/1	F,Div.,2/1,7th
0730		7	300730	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. and 1st Tanks for clearance--Rec'd clearances and can- cellations Fm. Div. and rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks	F,Div.,1st Tanks, 2/1
0815		8	300815	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1---Also rec'd cancellations and extensions	F,1/11
1100		9	301100	2/1 requested clearance on grid for fire mission Fm. 7th Mar. "Clear"	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1120		10	301120	FIREP: Rz 816 997609 6 Hc Q-2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1250		11	301250	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. & H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1251		12	301251	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1314		13	301314	Rec'd NGF H&I's Fm. 3/1	F
1315		14	301315	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1335		15	301335	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1343		16	301343	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1355		17	301355	1/1 Requested clearance on grid 984544 Fm. 2/5 (Div.)	F,Div.
1420		18	301420	FIREP: Rz 817 026612 3 Hc Ti-4 WP Q-16 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1435		19	301435	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/5 on 1/1 grid 984544	F,1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSOO 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 301445H April '67	TO (Date and hour) 302155H April '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1445		20	301445	Rec'd NGF H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1450		21	301450	USS HENDERSON reported on Station	F
1510		22	301510	Rec'd word Fm. Div. that HENDERSON will not be supporting 1st Mar.	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
1515		23	301515	3/1 requested that we assign his NGF H&I's to Arty	F, 1/11
1535		24	301535	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1555		25	301555	Recon insert "CLASSMATE" was extracted & "CREWCUT" was inserted at 1545	F, "F" 1st Mar.
1601		26	301601	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 1/51, 3/51, & Hoa Vang for clearance---Cleared by 1/51 & 3/51	F, 1/51, 3/51, Hoa Vang
1634		27	301634	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1636		28	301636	Checked Temp. Def. Conc. with 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, & 1/11	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11
1640		29	301640	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. and Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls	F
1707		30	301707	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1720		31	301720	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1735		32	301735	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. on call Ry 900z	F
1820		33	301820	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1850		34	301850	FIREP: Rz 827 035654 3 Hc Ti-1 He Q Rz 828 068623 1 Hc Ti-42 He Q Rz 829 077618 1 Hc Ti Rz 830 039654 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1910		35	301910	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's	F, 1/11
1920		36	301920	11th Mar. requested clearance on grid 0367 Fm. 3/1 for Counter Rocket Drill	F, 3/1
1925		37	301925	Rec'd 4 81MM H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1955		38	301955	Div. gave 1st Mar. clearance on any firing in TAOR	F
2005		39	302005	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 81MM H&I's	F, 2/1
2020		40	302020	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on their H&I's	F, 1/11
2025		41	302025	Checked H&I's with 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, & 1/11	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11
2030		42	302030	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/11
2040		43	302040	FIREP: Rz 831 211561 18 He Q-3 WP Q Rw 001 165603 3 Hc Ti-1 WP Q Rw 002 155607 6 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
2145		44	302145	FIREP: Rw 004 06886269 30 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2155		45	302155	FIREP: Rw 005 032675 5 He Q Rw 006 075684 3 WP Q-9 He Q	F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

012400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			010001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0945		1	010845H	FM 2/1 Road sweep found 1 box type mine with 20 lbs TNT destroyed in place.	S M IW	
1230		2	010830H	FM 3/1 Co L plat cmbt ptl, app 6 VN females and 2 VN males. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW	
1445		3	011200H	FM 2/1 Co H, plat cmbt ptl, found 1 M16-A1 mine. Mine was blown in place.		
1550		4	011000H	FM CO F Gen NICKERSON and LT GEN BUSE visited Co F at NUI LAC SON from 1100 to 1115.		
1615		5	010830H	FM 2/1 Co E, plat cmbt ptl, vic BT 028609 app 1 VN female denouncing PSY WAR broadcast. DTNE fwd to DIEN BAN for interrogation.	S M IW	
1620		6	011445H	FM 2/1 Co E, sqd sec ptl, vic BT 028638 app 1 VN male. DTNE said he was an ARVN Capt and showed ptl a pitcher of a VN in uniform. Pitchure did not look like the DTNE. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW	
2025		7	011830H	FM 3/1 At 011830H, 2 amtracs operating W/Co L vic BT 086659, enroute to CP det mine, est 20 lbs TNT. Believed to have been command det, 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) NONEVAC. Amtrac personnel Right side #1 wheel assembly blown off, Right #4 large break in skirt in addition rcvd 50/60 rds S/A carbine fire fm BT 084650, 2 sqd co L dispatched to area fm CAM SA (2). Obs 10-20 VC BT 084650, Opened fire W/500 rds A/W, 300 rds S/A, enemy fire ceased. Searched area app 11 DTNE ages 33-50, 2 Amtracs dispatched and towed damaged amtracs back to CP.	S M IW	57
2025		8	011600H	FM 2/1 Co H, S&D opn vic BT 012614 obs 3 figures in black, 1 in khaki uniform, carrying wpn BT 021607, Sniper opened fire W/3 rds S/A obs 3 figures to fall through scope. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB), Did not search area due to commitment to opn.	S M IW	56
			012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

1ST MAR

S-3 DNL

APR 1967

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DANANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

022400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0800		1	020430H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd amb, vic 033664, sighted 1 VC enter amb site. Sqd fired 15 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and documents. Documents fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1010		2	020515H	FM 3/1 -- CAC-D-1. PF informed CAC-D-1 vic 072702 the whereabouts of a VC that was willing to become a Chieu Hoi. 1 sqd dispatched to bridg VC in. VC met patrol on MSR, vic 071698. Subject was fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1020		3	020700H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd mine sweep, vic 016631, found 1 rd 105 rigged as mine. Mine was destroyed in place.	S-M-IW
1200		4	020830H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt patrol, vic 018316, sqd broke amb site and moved closer to hamlet, vic 017317 and spotted 3 VC moving south. sqd maneuvered into position and spotted 5 more VC moving north and heavy movement within hamlet. VC were carrying 3 BAR's, 2 M-1's and 1 M-1 carbine. Sqd then rcvd 10 rds S/A fire from est 8 VC. Opened fire with 50 rds S/A, 118 rds 4.2MM and obs 6 VC to fall in open area. Unable to search area due to patrol's size. No reaction forces available due to other commitments.	S-M-IW
1235		5	021045H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt patrol while moving out of amb site, vic 035260, obs 1 VC with rifle coming out of tree line in immediate area. VC saw patrol and ran back into tree line. Sqd opened fire with 20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 blood trail, was not able to pursue enemy due to mission of Co F forces.	S-M-IW
1545		6	021430H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat S/C Opn, vic 006600, found 2 fortified caves 2'X2'X4'. Caves were searched with no results and then destroyed with C4 explosives.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H APR 67	022400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1805		7	021000H	FM 2/1 -- Co F 2 plats sent to area to check out downed aircraft, small arms fire rcvd. Searched area with no results. Plane completely destroyed.		S-M-IW
1800		8	021000H	FM 3/1 -- Co M assumed Bald Eagle, 161 men, LZ Buzzard. No 413.		S-M-IW
2100		9	021635H	FM 1/1 -- Co D rcvd 10 rds S/A, 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Retd S/A, VC broke contact, unable to regain contact.		S-M-IW
2100		10	021900H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd amb, obs 3 VC, 1 with weapon. Opened fire with 50 rds S/A. Unit observed 1 VC hit, will search area at first light.		S-M-IW
2240		11	022145H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd sec patrol rcvd 75 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79 fire from 9-11 VC. 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA, MedEvac. Retd 150 rds S/A, 15 rds M-79. VC broke contact unable to regain contact. MedEvac for WIA's completed. intensifying operations in area.		S-M-IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H APRIL 1967

TO (Date and hour)

032400H APRIL 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0830		1	030640H	FM 2/1 -- Co H, sqd amb, vic BT 007612, investigated area where night movements and noises had been obs & fired on at 2230H. Found 1 VC Female KIA & app 1 VN Female, no ID card. FWD 1 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW 8
0915		2	022230H	FM 2/1 -- Co H, sqd amb, vic BT 007612, heard VC talking inside house and obs heavy movement outside house. Sqd fired S/A, movement stopped. Sqd will stay in amb pos untill first light & check area then.	S M IW 13
0940		3	030840H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 996568 spotted 4 VC running. Obs 1 w/wpn. Opened fire killing 1 VC approx age 25 dressed in black shorts and shirt. No ID card or documents. 3 VC escaped into cane field. Searched area w/no results.	S M IW 18
0945		4	030900H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 995568 while moving out of area of cane field spotted 1 VN male running. Sqd fired warning shots, 1 rd deflected resulting in 1 USMC WIA, MedEvac by vehicle to BN CP. Searched area w/ no results.	S M IW 16
1130		5	031105H	FM 1/1 -- Co D S&D opn, 1 LVT taking 3d plat Co D to cordon position, detonated mine est 30-40 lbs. No casualties, 2 road wheels blown	S M IW
1200		6	031030H	FM 3/1 -- Co K, sqd sec ptl, Marine det a gren. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S M IW
1810		7	031750H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, plat cmbt ptl, vic BT 033615 found 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine w/trip wire. Mine blown in place.	S M IW
1900		8	031820H	FM 1/1 -- Villagers of PHOUC TRACH hamlet vic BT 182588, were burning grass behind hamlet. An explosion occurred resulting in 4 VN civilians WIA and 1 CAC D-5 PF WIA. Village chief stated he believes area is an old French mine field. WIA's MedEvac. Area will be fenced off & cleared by Eng ASAP.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S03 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

04 2400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			040001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1020		1	040730H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd amb obs 1 VC hide in cave app, searched cave, found 1 pack, VC attempted to escape, was KIA by S/A.	S M IW
1020		2	040810H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd amb obs 1 VC, opened fire W/30 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA, 1 RIFLE K50, 7.62 AND 1 mag. 1 cart belt, 1 chicom gren.	S M IW
1035		3	041035H	FM 1/4 AIR At 1035H rcvd word from 1/4 Helo was down vic BT 020577, 1/4 dispatched sec force, gunship on station.	S M IW
1100		4	040830H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd sec found 3 drag marks of VC bodies. Followed to river, lost trail. 3 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW
1140		5-10	040930H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd cmbt, rcvd 75 rds S/A from unk number of VC. 1 USMC KIA, dispatched reactionary force, VC broke contact. Contact has not been regained.	S M IW
1140		6	041140H	FM BLADE Gen Walt arriver for visit W/Cont F-6.	S M IW
1240		7	041155H	FM 1/1 Co A plat sweep vic AT 984583, Found 1 bos type mine covered with plastic material Mine was blown in place W/line charge.	S M IW
1340		8	041245H	FM 1/1 Co A plat sweep, vic AT 984583, found 1 bos type mine covered W/burlap bag. Mine was blown in place with line charge.	S M IW
1445		9	041400H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 076682, app 1 VN male and 1 VN female W/O ID cards. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1530		10	041040H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt, vic BT 020579, obs 1 Helo go down, vic BT 020577. 2 Tnks and 2 sqd dispatched for sed. AO spotted a group of VC in trench line near down Helo and directed air strike. AO conf 1 VC KIA, 4 VCKIA (PROB). Maintenance Helo landed with spare parts. Down helo was repaired and lifted off.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

042400H APR CON'T

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

052400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			050001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0800		1	050705H	FM 1/1 Co D -- Sqd cmbt ptl vic 122624 obs 2 VN males running fm ptl. Ptl challenged and fired warning shots. VN continued to run. Sqd fired 30 rds S/A, pursued and apprehended 2 VN males ages 34 and 52. DTNES fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
0945		2	050910H	FM 2/1 Co H -- Sqd cmbt ptl vic 028621 app 1 VN male 15 yrs old w/o ID card pointed out by KIT CARSON. DTNE fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1000		3	050930H	FM 1/1 CAC D-3 -- Sqd cmbt ptl vic 024577 app 1 VN male on BN S-2 Black List. DTNE fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1000		4	050745H	FM 2/1 Co E -- Sqd CP vic 023315 sighted 16 VC in groups of 2 and 3 vic 017311. Sniper fired 1 rd S/A, 1 VC fell KIA Prob. Remaining VC fled. Close proximity of friendly villagers and wide dispersion of en precluded use of supporting arms.	S M IW
1020		5	050940H	FM 2/1 Co F -- Sqd CP vic 023315 sighted 3 VC vic 019313. Fired 50 rds M-60 MG. 1 VC fell KIA Prob, remaining VC carried off body before additional fire could be placed on enemy.	S M IW
1230		6	051130H	FM 2/1 Co H -- Sqd cmbt ptl vic 013610 spotted 1 VC w/bandolier vic 016610. Opened fire with approx 25 rds S/A, obs 1 VC to fall. Searched area found 1 VC KIA w/empty bandolier over shoulder, no ID card, approx age 40.	S M IW 21
1300		7	051015H	FM 3/1 Co K -- rev'd word that A/O aircraft was receiving A/W fire fm 9 VC BT 050716. 1 sqd dispatched to area after Arty msn had been fired. Found 1 rd 3/5 HE and 400' comm wire in area. Suspect VC were laying a command detonating mine, mine was blown.	S M IW 24

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour) 05 APR 67 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1245		8	051130H	FM 2/1 Co E -- Sqd cmbt ptl vic 033602 rcvd 2 rds S/A fire fm vic 031604 and approx 8 rds S/A fm unk loc resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac completed. Sqd could not rtn fire, searched area w/no results.	S M IW 27
1355		9	051330H	FM 2/1 Co H -- Sqd cmbt ptl vic 014613 found one bounding type mine and 3 punji stakes in immediate vic. Engrs destr mine and punji pits.	S M IW 28
1547		10	051505H	FM 1/1 Co B -- Operating w/2 tks vic 992578 1 tk while enroute to CP Det unk size mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA medevac. 2 tks were dispatched to area for sec of damaged tk. Area had been swept with mine sweepers and small TNT charges were det along the route. One TNT charge was det over the mine which later damaged the tk.	S M IW 47
1610		11	051430H	FM 3/1 Co H -- Sqd cmbt ptl vic 015614 rcvd 4 rds S/A fire fm 018607 resulting in 1 USMC WIA, medevac requested. Rtd 60 rds S/A. Medevac chopper rcvd 6 rds S/A. Sqd rtd fire w/100 rds S/A, called Arty msn of 4 WP and 12 HE rds. En fire ceased. Medevac completed. Did not sweep area due to requirement to maintain contact w/adjacent unit.	S M IW 48
1905		12	051530H	FM 3/1 Co K -- Sqd sec found 1 punji pit rigged w/ M-26 gren. Destr in place.	S M IW
1905		13	051615H	FM 3/1 Co K -- Sqd sec found 1 punji pit rigged w/TNT. Destr in place.	S M IW
1905		14	051615H	FM 3/1 H&S Co -- Sqd sec app 1 DTNE who ran fm ptl. Warning shots were fired. VC con- tinued to run. PF fired 1 RD S/A. 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
1955		15	051900H	FM 1/1 Co B -- sqd cmbt ptl destr 1 river crossing w/TNT. 3 secondary expl occurred.	S M IW
2400			052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

062400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			060001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0150		1	052030H	FM 3/1 CAC D-1 -- Rcvd 50-75 rds S/A and 1 M-26 gren fm tree line. Rtd 200-250 rds S/A, 15 rds M-79, 3 rds 106RR, 2 rds 81mm fire. Sqd checked area, found blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 8
0750		2	050245H	FM 3/1 CAC D-2 -- Rcvd 20-30 rds S/A fm unk number VC, called 81mm msn and obs 7 VC in tree line beating on drums and shouting. 2 plt fm Co M dispatched to sweep area. AN/TPS-21 at Co K OP recorded movement on other side of river, called in 81mm msn. Sweep produced 2 VN males WIA in legs with young girl and 2 VN males hiding in house. 5 DTNE's fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 9
0700			060700H	OPN CANYON commenced	
0815		3	060810H	FM 1/1 Co D -- sqd cmbt ptl moving through hamlet checking IDs app 3 VN males ages 40, 33. 2 had ID cards: 1 did not. 3 DTNEs fwd to Bn CP for further interrogation.	S M IW 13
1055		4	061015H	FM 1st Mar FWD Opn CANYON. 39th ARVN Ranger Bn vic 185455 A/A sighted 49 VC and directed air strike. Rangers searched area and found 17 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 17
1130		5	061100H	FM 1st Mar FWD -- Junk Fleet on Opn CANNON vic GS 2453 app 27 VN males in boats. DTNEs undergoing interrogation at Junk Fleet POW camp. Interrogation so far has revealed 2 POWs and 25 DTNEs.	S M IW 20
1145H		6	060930H	FM 2/1 Co E -- Sqd cmbt ptl vic 024623 a member of ptl tripped wire to M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 2 USMC WIAs treated by corpsman and medevac.	S M IW 21
1210		7	061125H	FM 1st Mar FWD -- A/O on Opn CANYON spotted 25 VC vic 203445 and 201440 and called and directed air strike. 39th ARVN Rangers searched area found 14 VC KIA CONF.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

06 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1310		8	061230H- 061255H	FM 2/1 Co H. (-) -- vic 022609 found 3 caves and 2 roll comm wire in immediate vic. 2 caves: 3' X 3' other 8' X 8' square. Caves searched and destr.	S M IW 30
1330		9	061115H	FM 1/1 Co B -- sqd cmbt ptl with tk vic 983358 rcvd 5 sniper rds, 1 rd deflected hitting 1 USMC. Rtd approx 30 rds S/A and 2 rds 90mm and 10 rds Arty fire in area of sniper. 1 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW 31
1330		10	061300H	FM 3/1 Co I -- plt sweep Opn CANYON vic 213537 rcvd 10 rds S/A fire fm unk # VC vic 210534 in tree line resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Rtd 30 rds S/A, 2 rds 106RR. En broke contact, searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 35
1330		11	061245H	FM 1/1 Co A -- plat sweep Opn CANYON vic 196547 app 1 VN male approx age 35 without ID; attempted to escape sweep force. DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 36
1330		12	061315H	FM 3/1 Co I -- plt sweep Opn CANYON vic 214538 app 2 VN males hiding in cave approx 20 yrs old without ID cards. DTNEs interrogated by cadre and conf as POWs. 2 POWs fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 37
1330		13	061320H	FM 3/1 Co I -- Opn CANYON plat sweep force vic 203535 rcvd 10 rds S/A fm est 3-4 VC. Rtd 40 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA CONF. Found 2 ChiCom gren and 1 M-26 gren.	S M IW 38
1530		14	061135H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd cmbt ptl vic 086683 found (1) 250 lb bomb (dud). Eng tm sec charge on bomb and while pulling back obs 2 VC who ran into tree line in immediate vic. Ptl opened fire with 20 rds S/A, obs 1 VC fall. Bomb exploded and ptl checked area; found 1 blood trail leading into tree line, searched area with no results. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 43
1605		15	061130H	FM 1/1 Co C -- Sweep force Opn CANYON vic 209358 obs 1 VC flee fm plt and hide in tunnel. Threw 1 CS gren into tunnel, VC would	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 99276)

FROM (Date and hour)

06 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				not come out. Destr tunnel with M-26 gren killing one VC.	S M IW
1605		16	061400H	FM 3/1 Co I-- Co I plt sweep Opn CANYON vic 218538 obs 3 VC vic 218538, dispatched sqd to check area and obs 1 VC with gren. Opened fire with 5 rds S/A. App 1 male POW WIA, 1 VC turned himself in as a CHIEU HOI, 1 VC app and conf as a VC by cadre. 3 POW's fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1605		17	061152H	FM 2/26 Co G -- sweep force vic 224475 Opn CANYON rcvd several rds S/A fm unk # VC from vic 224476. 1 DTNE previously app attempted to escape. Rtd 75 rds S/A, En broke contact, unit continues to sweep. VC attempting to escape was KIA by S/A.	S M IW
1700		18	061450H	FM 1/1 Co A-- Plt sweep vic 189547 Opn CANYON obs 2 VC flee fm sweep force at vic 189547. Fired warning shots, VC con t'd to run. Fired 10 rds S/A. 2 VC KIA CONF in black PJ'S and no ID.	S M IW
1700		19	061600H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Plt sweep Opn CANYON vic 190457 found 6 AP mines within 20 meter radius. All mines destr.	S M IW
1700		20	061620H	FM 1/1 Co A -- sweep Opn CANYON vic 215545 obs 1 VC flee fm sweep force. Fired 10 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA without ID card.	S M IW
1700		21	061630H	FM 2/26 Co G -- Sweep Force Opn CANYON vic 224481 found tunnel complex 100 meters long ran fm east to west and camouflaged. Complex destr with C-4.	S M IW
1800		22	061700H	FM 2/1 Co H cmbt ptl vic 021609 sighted 6 VC with wpns at above coord. Took under fire with S/A killing 3 VC. Remaining VC tried to drag bodies off. Keeping them at bay with S/A unti E/1 can reach area. Sighted 2 VC run into pagoda. Fired 4 rds 3.5 into pagoda.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

06 APR 67 CONT'D

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1805		23	061720H	FM 1/1 Co C -- Sweep force Opn CANYON vic 172527 app 1 VC male DTNE without ID. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1905		24	061715H	FM 1/1 CAC D-5 -- CP vic 155599 sqd ptl pt man spotted 1 VC runnign fm ptl wearing black PTs and fired 2 rds killing VC. Age approx 28. No ID. App 1 DTNE without ID.	S M IW
2000		25	061730H	FM 2/1 Co H -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 021609 obs VC in open area vic 016607 and called in 81mm msn. One adjusted rd fell in proximity of friendly troops resulting in 2 USMC WIA minor and 1 USN WIA medevac. Helo rcvd 3-5 rds S/A fm vic 026609. No fire rtd and medevac complted without further incident. Currently investigating for possibility of defective rd.	S M IW
1940		26	061700H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Sweep force OPN CANYON vic 182539 found 3 M-1 carbine mag, 6 carbine rds, 100 rds .45 cal. ammo, 1 US bayonet, 1 rifle sling and 6 rds 2.75 rckts hidden in house. Gear fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
2020		27	061845H	FM 3/1 Co K OP TOWER EAST -- vic 052716 obs 1 boat in river with 4-6 people believed to be VN males traveling after curfew hours. Fired 16 rds 50 cal and 1 rd 106 HE which detonated near boat. obs 4 bodies floating in water. 1 VC KIA CONF, 4 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW
2025		28	061841H	FM 3/1 Co K OP CROW'S NEST -- vic 068705 spotted 3 boats in river vic 064712 after curfew hrs. Fired 7 rds 106 RR HE and sank 2 boats. Sqd dispatched to area 1920 found 1 VC WIA. POW will be fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
2030		29	061300Z	Spcl SitRep 2 Opn CANYON 061200H to 061800H	S M IW
2130		30	061830H	FM 1/1 Co C -- Sweep force Opn CANYON vic 210545 app 4 DTNE without ID. Fwd to Bn CP. Interr reveals 1 VC, other DTNEs held for furhter interrogation.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

06 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2130		31	061810H	FM 2/26 Co G -- sweep Opn CANYON vic 222489 rcvd 60 rds A/W fire res in 1 USMC WIA. Rtd 100 rds S/A fire. Medevac req and comp.	S M IW
2130		32	061920H	FM 3/1 Co I Plt sweep Opn CANYON vic 208532 rcd 60 rds A/W fire res in 2 USMC WIA While preparing night def psns. Rtd 200 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79 and pursued. VC broke contact which could not be regained. Medevac completed for 2 USMC WIAs.	S M IW
2225		33	061930H	FM 1/1 CAC D-4 -- cmbt plt plt size moved to check area vic 095584 on intelligence rpt furnished by RD Cadre at vic 096588 rcvd S/A fire and 1 rifle gren or M-79 rd fm 8 VC resultng in 1 USMC WIA nonevac. Rtd 250 rds S/A and called 25 rds 81mm and deployed forces in pursuit. VC fled NW into TAM MY (1). Contact could not be regained.	S M IW
2230		34	062003H	FM 21st ARVN Ranger Bn -- Opn CANYON vic 165521 app 13 DTNE hiding in cave. 12 males and 1 female w/o ID. Fwd to Bn CP for inter. Cave was destr.	S M IW
2230		35	062230H	FM 3/1 -- Plt CP Opn CANYON vic 202537 app 1 male DTNE W/O ID card. DTNE being held for interrogation.	S M IW
2400		36	061720H	FM 2/26 H&S Co -- Sec plt (6 man FT) Opn CANYON operating to rear of 81MM mortar psn rcvd 1 rd S/A fire triggering amb by est 50 VC. Ptl rcd est 2000 rds S/A and A/W fire over 10 minute period. Ptl rtd 300 rds S/A and called 81mm fire. Plt fm Co G dispatched immediately to assist plt. VC broke contact and pursuit plt unable to regain contact. Searched held no indications of en casualties. 3 USMC KIA, 2 WIA nonevac fm plt. 3 M-16 rifles were lost.	S M IW
2400			062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

072400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			070001H	JOURNAL REPOINED.	S M IW
	0145	1	061745Z	TO ISHERWOOD SitRep #3 Opn CANYON (Period 061800H to 062400H Apr 67)	S IW
0350		2	072030H	FM 1ST MAR FWD -- Co A-1-1 plt blk force Opn CANYON vic 188543 app 1 VC attempting to exfiltrate blk psn. Will fwd POW to Bn CP at 1st light.	S M IW 1
0843		3	070715H	FM 1/1 Co A-- sqd cmbp tpl Opn CANYON vic 188541 a member of ptl stepped on punji stake. 1 USMC WIA medevac to BAS.	S M IW 13
0845		4	070800H	FM 3/1 Co I -- plt swp force Opn CANYON vic 210532 called arty msn on suspected en psn vic 210531 and sighted one VC flee fm area. fired 3 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW 14
0845		5	070710H	FM 3/1 Co I -- plt swp force Opn CANYON vic 203534 rcvd 10-15 rds A/W fire fm unk # VC res in 1 USMC WIA medevad. Rtd 40 rds S/A and called arty msn. Searched area with no res.	S M IW 15
0845		6	070800H	FM 1/1 Co A--- plt swp Opn CANYON vic 183536 obs 1 VC flee fm sweep vic 184534. Fired 3 rds S/A warning shots; VC did not stop. Fired 10 rds S/A res 1 VC KIA	S M IW 17
0840		7	070820H	FM 3/1 Co I -- plt swp Opn CANYON vic 207532 obs 1 VC w/gren flee fm swp force. Fired 10 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA - 1 ChiCom gren.	S M IW 18
1015		8	070920H	FM 2/1 Co H -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 015608 obs 1 VC vic 016607. VC spotted sniper tm and attempted to escape south in boat. Sniper fired 1 rd S/A killing 1 VC. Sqd crossed river.	S M IW 35
1015		9	070910H	FM 2/26 Co H -- swp force Opn CANYON vic 197472 rcvd 1 rd S/A fire fm vic 199465 and then unit rcvd 4 rds 60mm. Arty msn of 12 rds HE fired w/good tgt coverage. Notified ARVN units to check area.	S M IW 27

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

07 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1015		10	070830H	FM 2/26 Co H -- swp force Opn CANYON vic 207473 found 1 ChiCom gren and 1 M-16A1 type mine. Mines destr.	S M IW 28
1015		11	071000H	FM 1/1 Co C -- plt swp Opn CANYON vic 190538 obs 1 VC vic 190534 flee fm ptl. Warning shots fired, VC failed to halt. Fired 10 rds S/A killing 1 VC w/o ID card w/1 M-14 cartridge belt.	S M IW 29
1100		12	071020H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic 103625 saw 1 VC male running fm ptl vic 103623. Challenged but VC failed to halt. Opened fire with 50 rds S/A killing 1 VC approx age 40 no ID or wpns.	S M IW 32
1110		13	071015H	FM 2/26 Co H -- swp force Opn CANYON vic 200479 found and destr 1 punji pit 1' sq.	S M IW 33
1140		14	071045H	FM 2/1 Co H -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 012615 discovered "T" shaped cave approx 6' below ground 6' long on each leg. Entrance covered w/bamboo. Cave recently used. Searched area found 1 M-1 clip. Cave destr.	S M IW 39
1145		15	071130H	FM 1/1 Co C -- swp force Opn CANYON vic 195515 rcvd 10 rds Sniper fire fm vic 195508. Rtd 3 M-79 rds, 6 rds 60mm. Swept area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW 40
1305		16	071150H	FM 1/1 H&S CO -- 8-2 scouts Opn CANYON vic 212545 app 2 DTNES w/o ID cards fleeing fm ptl. Fwd DTNES to Bn CP.	S M IW 45
1305		17	071215H	FM 1/1 -- 4 LVTs enroute to Opn CANYON area vic 137578, lead veh det mine est 60lb TNT. Mine det between veh, 1 LVT caught fire and burned. 4 USMC WIA fm LVT crew medevac. Sqd dispatched to scen and set up sec.	S M IW 47
1248		18	070945H	FM Co F -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 002266 pursuing VC found 1 M-16 mine rigged w/trip wire is believed to be hastily set. Mine destr.	S M IW 48
1248		070930 19		FM Co F -- sqd amb vic 004264 spotted 5 VC in tree line. Opened fire w/approx 800 rds	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

07 APR 67 CONT'D

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				S/A, 2 M-79 rds and 34 rds 81mm fire. FT dispatched to check area and found 1 ChiCom semi-auto wpn, 3 blood trails. Followed trails into tree line but could not find bodies. 3 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 49
1250		20	071045H	FM Co F -- sqd amb vic 038260 obs 1 VC male 20-25 yrs old who walked into amb site. VC challenged but failed to halt. Sqd opened fire w/7 rds 45 cal, and 20 rds S/A killing 1 VC no wpns or documents found.	S M IW 50
1300		20	071310H	FM 2/26 Co H -- swp force Opn CANYON vic 193487 found 1 oval shaped trench line 35' by 75', 1 bunker, 5 punji pits 3' X 3' X 3' 1 ChiCom gren rigged as mine. All destr.	S M IW 54
1525		22	071230H	FM 3/1 Co K plt sweep vic 056697 app 1 female VN on advice of interrogator. DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 58
1530		23	071345H	FM 2/11 CAC D-6 OP local villagers rptd to Pfs that there were 4 VC, 2 W/wpns. Dispatched 1 sqd to loc, 4 VC broke contact and ran. Opneed fired w/5 rds S/A app 2 VC WIA (1 Male 1 Female) fwd to D-6. Unable to regain contact w/other 2 VC. Female POW name NGUYEN THI HO 17 yrs NO ID, rptd that she has a boat and transports VC across SON VIEN DIN, liven in THAN MINH (1). Male POW name NGUYEN THAN 26 yrs no ID 09907 lives in same ville.	S M IW 59
1530		24	071230 071400H	FM 1/1 H&S Co -- Bn Scouts Opn CANYON vic 218543, 2 POWs app earlier pointed out 2 tunnels one connected to house vic 217544 tunnels searched and destroyed.	S M IW 57
1620		25	171400H	FM 3/1 Co I -- swp force Opn CANYON vic 215525 obs 5 VC fleeing fm force vic 220522. Called 15 rds Arty 105 and pursued A/O spotted 2 VC dragging 2 bodies into cave. 2 VC attempted to leave cave were KIA by 10 rds S/A. Searched cave found 2 VC KIA by Arty. 4 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 60

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled, "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour) 07 APR 67 CONT'D	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1620		26	071515H	FM 2/26 Co G -- sweep force Opn CANYON vic 218499 app 1 DTNE w/o ID card (male). While returning VC attempted to escape. Fired 1 rd S/A killing 1 VC.	S M IW	61
1625		27	071430H	FM 3/1 Co I -- sweep Opn CANYON vic 225525 obs 3 VC hide fm sweep inside cave. Threw 1 CS gren into cave. App 3 VC, identified by village cadre as VC.	S M IW	62
1625		28	071530H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Sweep in Opn CANYON vic 220516 app 4 male DTNEs w/o ID cards. Fwd 4 DTNEs to Bn CP.	S M IW	63
1625		29	071445H	FM 2/26 Co H -- sweep force Opn CANYON vic 192482 found 2 Punji Pits 1' sq. rigged with ChiCom gren. Punji Pits destr.	S M IW	64
1645		30	071545H	FM 3/1 -- Tanks operating w/3/1 vic 058638 spotted 2 VC running in immediate vic. Fired 250 rds A/W. Found 1 VC KIA but also obs other VC to fall. 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW	69
1815		31	071530H	FM 1/1 Co I plt sweep Opn CANYON vic 226520 sighted 1 VC on beach. VC saw plt and ran. Plt fired warning shot, VC cont'd to run. Fired 5 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW	72
1820		32	071600H	FM 1/1 Co A -- plt sweep Opn CANYON vic 185513 rcvd 20-30 rds S/A fm est 5-6 VC res 1 USMC WIA medevac. Returned 100 rds S/A, VC broke contact. Searched area found no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW	73
1825		33	071645H	FM 1/1 Co A -- plt sweep Opn CANYON vic 174512 sighted 4 VC in tree line. Fired 100 rds S/A, searched area found 4 VC KIA	S M IW	74
1835		34	071300H	FM 2/1 CAC D-6 -- sqd sec ptl vic 048614 app 5 VN males and 3 VN females who gave info on VC activities. 8 DTNEs brought to BN CP for further interr and protective custody (see spot rep 071345H).	S M IW	81
1845		35	071710H	FM 1/1 Co B -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 011577 rcvd S/A fire fm 2 VC fm north also A/W fm west.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

07 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				Rtd 35 rds S/A and 10 rds 81mm fired on suspected VC routes of escape. Area searched found 1 homemade first aid kit and 1 stretcher made from parachute. No evidence VC cas.	S M IW 86
1835		36	071810H	FM 3/1 Co K -- sqd sec ptl vic 069710 saw 1 boat crossing river after curfew (1 person in boat). Fired 13 rds 50 mm sinking boat. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 86
1910		37	071730H	FM 1/1 S-2 Scouts 00 Opn CANYON vic 210534 rcvd 50 rds A/W fire fm 8 VC. Rtd 100 rds S/A, searched area found 3 VC KIA dressed in black tops and khaki shorts. Also app 2 VN females ages 25 & 50. DTNEs fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 78
1915		38	071745H	FM 1/1 Co A -- plt sweep OPN CANYON vic 177508 sighted 1 VC in trench line. Fired 50 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW 79
1920		39	071700H	FM 3/1 Co I -- plt sweep OPN CANYON vic 216522 to 227524 app 1 VN male hiding in cave and 6 VN males attempting to escape sweep force and 1 VN male attempting to swim across river. Interrogated by cadre tm and confirmed as pows. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 80
2030		40	071600H	FM 2-26 Co E -- plt sweep OPN CANYON rcvd 15 rds S/A fm unk # VC fic 219508 res in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Rtd 50 rds S/A, VC broke contact. Searched area w/no evidence of VC casual ties.	S M IW 87
2030		41	071730H	FM 2/26 Co G -- plt swp OPN CANYON vic 205503 1 VC male turned himself in w/safe conduct pass stating he wanted to become a CHIEU HOI. 1 Male RTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IEW 88
2050		42	071600H	FM 3/1 Co K -- Plt swp OPN CANYON vic 210520 rcvd 75 rds S/A fm est 11 VC res 1 USMC WIA medevac. Rtd 100 rds S/A, Tks fired 10 rds 90mm, 75 rds 50 cal and 200 rds 30 cal. Searched area found 6 VC KIA. App 11 VN males in immediate area and fwd DTNEs to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

082400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			080001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0045		1	071930H	FM 2/26 Co H -- Opn CANYON 3rd plt ldr departed CP to check lines. Checked left flank at 072000H and stated he was returning to plt CP. Has not been seen since. Adjacent units checked area w/neg res. Fired green star cluster to guide plt ldr to CP w/o success. Will con't search at first light.	S M IW 1
0045		2	071800H 071930H	FM 1/1 Bn S-2 Scouts -- Enroute to Bn CP w/ DTNE (ref SpotRep Regt J#37). DTNE attempted to direct sqd into 3 sided amb of est 5-8 VC. Amb detected; large # S/A and A/W fire exchanged res in 3 VC KIA (including 2 DTNE). Enroute to Bn CP rear el spotted VC trailing fwd el. Fired 5 rds S/A killing VC. Began to rcv S/A and A/W fm 3 sides. Est VC had been reinf by 20-30 VC. Sqd req reinf and set in 360 hasty def. Sighted 1 VC moving south in trench line and 4 in tree line. Fired 15 rds S/A -- 4 VC KIA. As reinf and tks arrived VC began to break contact; moved to 208532 and took tks under fire w/S/A and A/W and what was believed to be 2 rifle gren. Tks rtd 90mm and MG fire. At dusk VC broke contact and fled. Search revealed 2 large blood trails -- 2 VC KIA PROB; also found 11 ChiCom gren, 3 M-26 gren, 2 M-1 bayonets, 3 M-14 cart belts, 1 poncho, 1 pack, 2 first aid kits and asst'd clthng.	S M IW 3
0600		3	080310H	FM 1ST MAR FWD -- 21st ARVN Ranger Bn Opn CANYON in night def psn vic 163523 rcvd hvy vol S/A fire and approx 40 rds 60mm mrtrs res in 5 ARVN WIA medevac. Rtd S/A and 230 rds Arty also 11 rds illum. VC broke contact. H&I's will be fired during remainder of night. Medevac req for 5 WIAs at first light.	S M IW 5
0730		4	080550H	FM 2/26 Co G -- plt in night def psn Opn CANYON vic 221505 obs movement to front; fired 10 rds S/A searched area found 1 female DTNE WIA treated by corpsman and is not expected to live.	S M IW 6

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

08 APR 67 CONT'D

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0730		5	080530H	FM 2/26 Co G -- plt def psn Opn CANYON vic 221505. 3 VC probed wire and fired 3 rds S/A fm approx 10 meters. Rtd 30 rds S/A, 3 VC KIA (CONF). App 1 VC male.	S M IW 7
0925		6	080800H	FM 1/1 Co A -- sweep force Opn CANYON vic 177500 obs 1 VC flee fm sweep force and hide in cave. Threw 1 CS gren into cave, VC would not come out. Destr cave w/1 M-26 gren killing 1 VC.	S M IW 13
0925		7	080745H	FM 3/4 Co I -- Opn CANYON swp force vic 224514 app 21 POWs hiding in cave and various other places. Some were fleeing fm swp force. Fwd 21 male POWs to Bn CP. Ages 18-30 without ID cards.	S M IW 14
0930		8	080830H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Opn CANYON sweep force vic 213504 obs 1 VC flee fm swp force and hide in cave. Used smoke and CS, VC would not come out. Destr cave w/1 M-26 gren killing 1 VC.	S M IW 15
0930		9	080810H	FM 2/26 H&S CO -- Opn CANYON vic 215492 swp force rcvd 2 rds sniper fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA (nonevac). Rtd 2 rds S/A, checked area; VC broke contact, unit cont'd to sweep.	S M IW 16
0930		10	080840H	FM 1/1 Co C -- Opn CANYON swp force vic 212502 obs 1 VC flee fm force. Fired 3 warning shots, VC did not halt. Opened fire with 5 rds S/A -- 1 VC KIA CONF. Found poncho and 1 set of PJ'S; fwd gear to Bn CP.	S M IW 17
0950		11	080915H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Opn CANYON swp frce vic 185513 while checking area of contact w/VC on 07 APR found 1 VC KIA and 1 U.S. Carbine (30 cal). Fwd wpn to Bn CP.	S M IW 18
0945		12	080845H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Opn CANYON swp frce vic 184491 obs 2 VC flee fm frce vic 184490. Fired warning shots, VC did not halt. Fired 20 rds S/A killing 2 VC.	S M IW 19
0852		13	080810H	FM 1ST MAR Co F -- sqd amb vic 013307 obs	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

08 Apr 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				1 VC male approx 25 yrs old approaching amb site. VC spotted Amb. KIT CARSON ordered VC to halt but VC ran. Amb opened fire w/ 450 rds A/A and 6 rds M-79. Search tm dispatched found and followed 1 blood trail 100 meters to 1 VC WIA identified by PF's as VC cadre.	S M IW 23
1020		14	080700H	FM 3/1 Co K -- mine swp hill #10 vic 080699 found an unk type expl device. Mine swp was being obs by 1 VN male in house west of road. Called for EOD tm. Sec sqd dispatched fm swp to check out VN suspect in house. Searched house found trip wires similar to those rigged to mine and no evidence of VN male. Sqd dispatched fm Hill #10 to provide additional sec for swp.	S M IW 24
1020		15	080730H	FM 3/1 Co K -- (reference 080700H mine swp) sqd found papers in house written in VN dtd 1939 (possibly suspects ID). EOD tm arrived, removed fuse fm mine and found 1 M-79 rd rigged w/trip wire to mine. Mine destr, will fwd gear fm house to Bn CP.	S M IW 25
1030		16	080800H	FM 2/1 Co E -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 046614 set up cordon around hamlet at first light. Inter villagers and village chief. They pointed out 7 VC. Suspects interr at CAC D-6 CP and fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 41
1135		17	080800H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic 021609 obs 1 VC w/carbine moving W. Opened fire w/S/A killing 1 VC. Sqd attempted to cross river to check out body and rcvd 40-50 rds S/A fm E side of river res in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Rcvd hvy S/A fire fm S of river. 81mm and arty msn fired. 2 erotic 81mm rds res in 2 USMC WIA. Sqd moved east and ptl member tripped 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine res in 3 USMC WIA medevac. Sqd maintaining surveillance on VC body and wpn. Co E contacted and sqd across river will check body.	S M IW 42
1140		18	080900H	FM 1/1 Co C -- Opn CANYON swp frce app 39 VN males and 8 females. Fwd DTNE to Bn CP	S M IW 30

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

08 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1140		19	081030H	FM 1ST AT BN -- OPN CANYON Ontos det mine est 40-50 lbs TNT. 2 USMC WIA medevac. Front suspension destr. Sec being provided fm 1st AT BN.	S M IW 31
1115		20	081030H	FM 1/1 Bn Scouts -- sqd cmbt ptl OPN CANYON rcvd 30 rds S/A fm est 6 VC vic 212524. Rtd 35 rds S/A. VC broke contact. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and 15 urns rice which was fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1120		21	081030H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Opn CANYON plt swp vic 185496 app 7 VN males attempting to evade swp force. DTNES fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1125		22	080902H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Opn CANYON tk vic 220571 rcvd 30 rds S/A fm est 30 VC. Rtd 100 rds A/W fire. Searched area found 1 VC KIA in black shorts.	S M IW
1300		23	081120H	FM 1/1 Co A -- Opn CANYON 1st Bn Scouts vic 211523 sighted 2 VC moving fm tree line vic 210523. Fired 50 rds S/A killing 1 VC in black shorts.	S M IW 36
1300		24	080730H	FM 2/26 Co H -- Opn CANYON vic 210494 3rd plt ldr became disoriented while checking psns on night 07 Apr 67. He spent night in hedge row and rtd to CP at first light w/ search party.	S M IW 37
1300		25	071800H	FM 2/26 Co H -- Opn CANYON vic 199488 rcvd 10 rds S/A fire fm 1 VC vic 195488. Rtd 100 rds S/A. Searched area 1 USMC stepped on punji pit. WIA treated by corpseman and rtd to CP.	S M IW 38
1300		26	071315H	FM 2/26 Co H -- Opn CANYON plt swp vic 189497 app 1 male POW w/auto pistol and 1 ChiCom green attempting to evade swp force. POW fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 44
1350		27	071230H	FM 1/1 Scouts -- OPN CANYON cmbt sqd ptl vic 211523 rcvd 1 rd S/A fm 1 VC vic 210523. Rtd 30 rds S/A, searched area found 1 large blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 40

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

08 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1415		28	071830H	FM 2/26 Co H -- OPN CANYON plt swp vic 205493 rcvd 200 rds S/A fm 20 VC vic 205494 Rtd 500 rds S/A and 10 M-79 rds. Searched area found 6 VC KIA and blood trails indicating 7 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 47
1230		29	081330H	FM 1/1 Co B -- plt cmbt ptl w/flame tk det mine vic 972582 est 60 lbs TNT. Tk had been over route 10 min before. Road had been swept prior to tk's use. Track and 2 road wheels blown off tk, no casualties. Tk towed to Co C 1-26 psn.	S M IW 50
1520		30	081330H	FM 2/1 Co H -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 023609 found unk type mine w/trip wire. Mine destr.	S M IW 51
1605		31	08 1530H	FM 1/1 Co C -- Opn CANYON plt swp vic 210505 obs 1 VC jump fm bunker vic 209503 and run fm plt. Warning shots fired but VC failed to halt. Fired 5 rds S/A killing VC. No ID, age 30, dressed in black shorts and khaki shirt.	S M IW 53
1610		32	081350H	FM 2/26 Co G -- OPN CANYON plt swp vic 213501 rcvd 1 rd S/A sniper fire fm 1 VC res 1 USMC WIA medevac. Rtd 5 rds S/A, Searched area no evidence of VC cas.	S M IW 54
1630		33	081515H	FM 1/1 Co D -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 179579 spotted 1 VC running vic 178579. VC challenged but failed to halt. Fired 20 rds S/A killing VC. Age 27 w/ID, black shirt and brown trousers. Will fwd 2 M-26 gren, cart belt and documents to Bn CP.	S M IW 62
1645		34	081420H	FM 2/26 Co G -- plt swp OPN CANYON vic 210495 rcvd 100 rds S/A fm unk # VC res in 2 USMC WIA medevac. Rtd 350 rds S/A, 10 rds 60mm and 15 rds ARTY (105). Searched area w/neg res.	S M IW 59
1725		35	081300H	FM 1/1 Co C plt swp Opn CANYON vic 203507 found 2 VN males age 14-15 tied up in house Subjects had been kidnapped by VC and are same VN boys who pointed out caves, tunnels and mines in HORSE SHOE area when documents	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

08 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				were found initiating the BAN WHANH (2) raid by Co C 1/1. VN boys are being detnd for interrogation and use in pointing out VC in POW compound and collection pt.	S M IW
1735		36	081155H	FM 1/1 Scouts -- sqd cmbt ptl O'n CANYON vic 212532 found approx 1 ton VC rice ptd out by POW. buried in dykes. Fwd to Bn CP in LTV's and will be fwd to junk fleet 14 for feeding of refugees on O'n CANYON.	S M IW 70
1735		37	081645H	FM 1/1 Co C -- Opn CANYON plt swp vic 209506 obs 1 VC run fm water hole. Warning shot fired VC failed to halt. Fired 10 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 carbine 7.62 SerNo B-8318 made 1960 and 1 ChiCom gren fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 76
1925		38	081725H	FM 2/26 Co H -- Opn CANYON CP sec vic 206471 resupply helo rcvd 8 rds S/A fm est 2 VC. Rtd 20 rds S/A searched area app w POW WIA fwd to Bn CP for medevac. Also found asst'd ammo.	S M IW 71
2000		39	081700H	FM 1/1 Co I -- OPN CANYON plt swp vic 218505 app 8 VN males ages 18-45 hiding in caves. Suspects were identified as VC by ARVN cadre and 8 POWs fwd to Bn CP for inter. Caves destr.	S M IW 77
2010		40	081830H	FM 3/1 Co I -- OPN CANYON plt sweep vic 228522 obs 1 VC in trench line. VC spotted swp frce and attempted to run. Took VC under fire w/8 rds S/A and 2 rds M-79. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, no ID age 20, dressed in black	S M IW 80
2000		41	081745H	FM 3/1 Co K -- OP vic 051733 sniper obs 3 VC w/carbines in boat vic 051725. Fired 2 rds S/A and VC threw wpns into water. Fired 2 more rds and boat went out of sight. Sqd searched area w/no res. OP mntng surveillance over night and sqd utilizing boats will search area at first light.	S M IW
2025		42	081845H	FM 1/1 Co A -- OPN CANYON plt swp vic 185498	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

092400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			090001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0615		1	090300H	FM 1/1 "B" BTY -- OPN CANYON vic 165415 and 1st ATs: vic 172418 rcvd mrtr fire fm 3 VC psns (140425, 140410 and 142420). "B Bty rcvd 40 rds 82mm res 6 USMC WIA. 1st ATs rcvd 20-25 rds 82mm res in 2 USMC WIA. Rtd 365 rds 105 HE and flare ship provided illum until 1st light. Medevac req and completed for 8 USMC WIA.	S M IW 4
0743		2	090605H	FM 3/1 Co I -- OPN CANYON vic 212509 app 1 VN male (approx age 25) W/O ID card. Suspect conf VC by cadre tm. 1 POW fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
0915		3	090800H	FM 3/1 Co I -- OPN CANYON plt swp vic 215516 app 1 VN male hiding in cave. Suspect interrogated by cadre tm conf as VC fm K-20th MF Co. POW fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 10
0630		4	090630H	FM 2/1 Co F -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 011307 moving N towards hamlet rcvd 30 rds S/A fm vic 004312. Called 60 rds 4.2mrtr and assaulted en psn killing 1 VC and 3 VC KIA fm arty prep. Approx ages 27-33. Found asst'd documents which will be screened and fwd to Bn and Regt S-2.	S M IW
0903		5	090700H	FM 1st Mar Co F -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 013312 while searching hamlet obs 2 VN males who ran fm house. VC ignored challenge. Opened fire w/20 rds S/A. 2 VC KIA.	S M IW
0900		6	090730H	FM 1st Mar Co F -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 013312 obs 1 VC w/M-1 carbine moving W to E vic 016316. Opened fire w/200 rds S/A, searched area. 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine SerNo 90122, 1 cart belt, 1 brown jacket, 1 homemade first aid kit.	S M IW
0948		7	090910H	FM 1st Mar Co F -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 013309 while withdrawing fm hamlet rcvd 30-40 rds S/A fm ridgeline. Req 4.2 msn, 1 rd landed near ptl (wrong coord) given by FO. 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA medevac completed.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

09 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1100		9	090845H	FM 1/1 Co A -- OPN CANYON plt swp vic 183510 found (1) 155 dud rigged as mine w/trip wire. Mine destr. Sqd pulled back, 1 member of plt stepped on punji stake. 1 USMC WIA medevac to Bn CP.	S M IW 20
1100		090915H	10	FM 1/1 Co A -- plt swp OPN CANYON VIC 194511 sighted 3 VN males running fm swp force vic 194513. Fired 2 rds warning shots VC cont'd to run. Fired 10 rds S/A killing One VC, app 2 VN males fwd two DTNES to BnCP.	S M IW 21
1100		11	091015H	FM 3/1 Co I -- OPN CANYON vic 224525 plt swp informer and interperior led plt to cave. 1 VC ran fm cave and attempted to throw gren. fired 1 rd S/A killing VC. Informer identified VC as VC sqd ldr.	S M IW 23
11230		12	091125H	FM 3/1 Co I -- OPN CANYON swp vic 225526 sighted 2 VC run fm cave. Fired 2 rds S/A killing 1 VC. App 1 VC hiding in cave. POW fwd to Bn CP. found 2 ChiCom gren, 1 pack and asst'd S/A ammo.	S M IW 33
1230		13	091015H	FM 1/1 Bn Scouts -- OPN CANYON sqd cmbt plt vic 202533 found empty VC pagoda used for storage and heavily booby trapped. Destr w/C-4. App 15 VN males and females who were hostile to plt and fwd to BnCP.	S M IW
1230		14	091200H	FM 1/1 Co C -- plt swp OPN CANYON vic 203528 sighted 6-7 VC running fm swp free vic 203531. Fired 100 rds S/A and 5 LNWs. searched area found 5 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle SerNo 1951277, 5 ChiCom gren, 1 M-26 gren, 1 K-Bar, 1 40mm AT rkt, 1 M-16 cleaning rod, 1 E-tool, 20 rds S/A ammo and documents.	S M IW 34
1430		15	091320H	FM 3/1 Co I -- OPN CANYON vic 207530 plt swp app 4 VC hiding in cave. 1 VC attempted to escape. Killed VC w/2rds S/A. 3 POWs fwd to Bn CP. found 2 Chi Com gren, 1 M-26 gren, 1 cartridge belt.	S M IW 40
1430		16	091400H	FM 1/1 Co A -- OPN CANYON vic 173519 sniper obs 12-15 VC w/packs & wpns. 2 rds S/A, 2 VCKIA	S M IW 41

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

09 APR 67 CONT'D

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1419		17	091220H	FM 1/1 Co B -- sqd sec ptl for engrs working on rd vic 023573 rcvd 1 rd sniper fire fm 025571 res 1 USMC WIA. Enfired fm S of civ rice workers. Called 81mm msn, area searched w/neg res.	S M IW 44
1800		18	091545H	FM 1/1 Co A -- OPN CANYON swp frce vic 172535 spotted 11 VC moving S. Fired 50 rds S/A killing 2 VC. Left flank moved to close w/en, rcvd 20 rds S/A res 1 USMC WIA nonevac. Killed 7 VC w/heavy vol S/A fire. Searched area found 2 carbines SerNo. 688532 and 683456, 1 BAR SerNo 808567, 4 ChiCom gren, 3 M-26 gren, 7 cart belt, 9 BAR mag and asst'd 782 web gear.	S M IW 63
1800		19	091730H	FM 1/1 Co D -- sqd cmbt ptl vic 145582 spotted 1 VN male age 18. VN saw ptl and attempted to escape. 1 DTNE app and fwd to BnCP.	S M IW 64
1810		20	091737H	FM 1/1 Co C -- OPN CANYON swp frce vic 196551 to 208556 swept area of air strike and app 74 DTNEs who refused opportunity offered by JUNK FLEET to move into GVN controlled area. DTNEs fwd to collection ptl	S M IW 65
1859		21	091715H	FM 1/1 Co C-- sec force for LVTP-5 vic 198535 OPN CANYON obs and challenged 1 VC moving towards them. VC turned and ran ignoring warning shot. Killed 1 VC w/one rd 106mm, had no ID.	S M IW 66
2000		22	091800H	FM 3/1 Co L -- plt swp frce vic 083640 searched area assigned of tunnel complex on intel rpt fm 3/51. Sqd found 1 homemade mortar. Interpreters app 8 female and 5 male DTNEs. Fwd mortar and DTNEs to Bn S-2. No caves found at this time.	S M IW 74
2000		23	091545H	FM 3/1 Co K -- sqd sec ptl vic 077698 entering TAN LU obs 1 VN female who saw ptl and attempted to flee. app 1 DTNE fwd to Co K CP. Inter revealed she knew of 4 VC living in TRQ LA (H). FWD DTNE to Bn CP after inter by viatl chieff NUI KIM SON.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

102400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
			100001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0130		1	092025H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd amb vic BT 104633, moving into amb psn rcvd 50 rds S/A fire fm an est 3 VC. Rtd 75 rds S/A. VC broke contact. Searched area found 2 VC KIA, 2 wpns, 2 gren, 1 cart belt, 1 poncho. 1 sqd and 2 tanks picked up WIA and enroute to BN CP. vic BT 105636, det 1 mine est to contain 100 lbs of explosives resulting in 1 USMC WIA and 2 road wheels blown fm tank. All WIA MEDEVAC. Both sqd and tank set up sec for damaged tank. Tank will be repaired at first light.	2
0445		2	100415	FM 1/1 Co C, sqd amb vic BT 198540, sighted 1 VC enter killing zone. Fired 20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	6
0710		3	092345H	FM 3/1 "C" tank operating with 3/1 dispatched to provide sec for tank hitting mine at BT 092025H, within 1/1 area BT 092345, TK det mine BT 087630 est 60 lbs TNT, believed to be cmd det. Damage to tank, 2 sets road wheels blown off, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) NONEVAC. 2 TANKS DISPATCHED and 1 sqd fm 3/1 to provide security.	S M IW 9
0800		4	100645H	FM 3/1 CAC D-2 sqd sec ptl, BT 070673, obs 6 VC moving towards TRA KHE (3), VC spotted ptl and ran. Opened fire with 30 rds S/A killing 1 VC and app 2 VC males with out ID cards. Approx 20-25 yrs old wearing black PJ'S, Gear found on VC, 3 M-26 gren, 1 chddom gren, 3 cart belts, assort documents and medicine gear fwd to BN CP with 2 POWS.	S M IW 10
0830		5	100715H	FM 1/1 Co D, sqd cmbt, BT 130595, point man spotted 1 VN male fleeing fm house approx 25 yrs old dressed in black PJ'S, Man escaped into treeline. Sqd checked house and app 1 VN male with ID card. Will fwd DTNE to BN CP for questionaing, Sqd searched area with no results.	S M IW 16

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H APR CON'T	102400H APR CON'T

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DANANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

112400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0105		1	101120H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd amb patrol, vic BT 019568, point man detonated M-26 gren rigged as mine with trip wire, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Fwd WIA to Co B CP, will MedEvac at first light to BN CP.	S-M-IW
0707		2	110615H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd amb patrol, obs 1 VN flee from patrol, pursued and apprehended 1 VN DTNE. Fwd to BN CP, had ID Card.	S-M-IW
0900		3	110700H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd amb patrol, apprehended 2 DTNE 1 without ID. Will fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
0905		4	110905H	FM BLADE -- General R. E. CUSHMAN arrived this Regt CP for visit.	S- IW
		5	111315H	FM CO F -- General CUSHMAN arrived Co F.	S- IW
		6	111440H	FM BLADE -- General CUSHMAN completed tour of First Marines TAOR and departed First Marines CP.	S- IW
1525		7	111425H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd sec patrol, vic 077699, apprehended 1 VN male with false ID and fresh bandaged gun shot wound in leg. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1620		8	111545H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd ambt patrol, vic 133591, apprehended 3 VN males dressed in black PJ's ages 30, 40 and 50. 1 without ID, attempting to evade patrol. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1700		9	111245H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd sec patrol, vic 08566; rcvd 5 rds S/A fire from unk # of VC, vic 085660. Unit ret'd 30 rds S/A and then rcvd 200 rds S/A fire from an est 12 VC, vic 087667; resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA. Ret'd 200 rds S/A, 25 rds 81MM mortars and 6 rds 105MM. Sqd rein Co L. Air strike conducted. MedEvac helo rcvd approx 30 rds S/A and sustained 15 hits. During search of area Co L rcvd sporadic S/A fire. 81 MM mortar mission called to neutralize VC fire. Searched continues without contact.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

112400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1900		10	111745H	FM 1/1 -- C tanks, 2 tanks enroute to Co B CP BT 087635, detonated 50 lb mine TNT Blew track, 2 rd wheels. No casualties, tank being towed to C tanks by remaining tank.	S-M-IW
1830		11	111735H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd cmbt patrol, vic 088668 while moving to new PPB obs 3 VC running south east, vic 089664. Sqd pursued and opened fire with 300 rds S/A and 2 M-79 rds. Killing 1 VC and apprehended 1 VN male age 50 with ID. Obs 2 VC hit and fall Searched area for bodies with no results.	S-M-IW
1830		12	111830H	FM 3/1 -- CAC-D-2 sqd cmbt patrol, vic 077670 obs 1 VN male running in north west direction Sqd pursued suspect and apprehended 1 VN male. Will fwd DTNE to BN CP at first light.	S-M-IW
1915		13	111815H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd cmbt patrol, vic 043658, rcvd 60 rds S/A and A/W fire from est 6 VC from, vic 045658; resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Minor) NonEvac. Retd 75 rds S/A, 50 rds M-60 and 6 M-79 rds. Directed 81MM mission of 12 rds on target. Sqd searched area with negative results.	S-M-IW
2010		14	111855H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt patrol, vic 004610, rcvd 10 rds fire from, vic 998609, called arty mission of 12 rds H/E and 1 rd W/P. Will check area at first light.	S-M-IW
2105		15	112000H	FM 1/1 -- LVT enroute to Co B CP detonated 60 lb mine, vic 109609, set in water at stream crossing blowing off track and 2 road wheels; resulting in 4 USMC WIA from LVT crew. 1 Minor, 1 possible broken ankle. LVT will remain in position over night, dispatched 2 LVT's and 2nd plat Co B to provide security at 2020H. Will tow LVT at first light to BN CP with 2 USMC WIA.	S-M-IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H APRIL 1967

TO (Date and hour)

122400H APRIL 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
		1	120930H	Maj. Gen. BAUKER arrived thás CP.	S
1050		2	120615H	FM Co F -- Co F S&D vic BT 004294 rcvd 20 rds S/A fire from vic BT 004294 resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Minor). Rtd 100 rds S/A, M-79 6 rds 2 rds 106, and 20 rds 81MM mortar. Searched area found 1 VC KIA & 3 blood trails. Found and destroyed tunnel complex 12' deep and 30' long containing 50 gal gasoline. Sighted 5 VC w/wps running. Fired S/A, 106, 81MM mortars, LAAW's and 3.5 rockets. Searched area found 5 VC KIA, 2 M-1 carbines, 4 Chi Com bolt action 7.62 rifles, 3 mag, 2 canteens 2 M-26 grens, 1 homemade mag pouch, 1 raincoat 4 cartridge belts, 2 hammocks, 2 panchos and documents.	S M IW 5
1525		3	121400H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, BT 053638 approached a hut from rear and obs 2 VN males inside. Two spotted ptl and attempted to escape. Sqd apprehended 2 VN males w/o ID dards. Will FWD to BN CP.	S M IW 21
1645		4	121355H	FM 2/1 -- Co H, sqd recon ptl, vic AT 996607 searching for river crossing site rcvd S/A and A/W fire fm est 10-15 VC south of SONG LA THO resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Sqd rtd fire, enemy broke contact after airstrikes and fled in unk direction.	S M IW 28
1900		5	121800H	FM 1/1 -- Ontos det mine 50 lbs TNT 3 USMC crewmen WIA MedEvac. Sec provided by Co B. Ontos towed to Co B CP.	S M IW
2305		6	122045H	FM 2/1 -- ARVN convoy det mine. 4 ARVN WIA destroyed metal Bailey Bridge. Rcvd S/A fire ARVN rtd S/A. WIA's MedEvac at first light.	S M IW
			122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section, if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DANANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

132400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0705		1	130600H	FM 3/1 -- Co L vic BT 057617, opn HUMBOLOT while crossing river, obs 3 VC running from house in immediate vic. Plat opened fire with 100 rds S/A killing 2 VC, other VC escaped to the south. Unit found 2 packs with papers, 1 cart belt, 2 chicom gren on dead VC. Co L crossed river at 130630H.	S-M-IW
0830		2	130645H	FM 1/1 -- H&S Co Bn Scouts 1/1, vic BT 128618, rovd approx 6 incoming S/A rds when departing from amb site from, vic 129622, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Retd 300 rds SA, pursued enemy and maneuvered 1 sqd, to the flank. Contact could not be regained. Taking 1 WIA to Co B CP and calling routine MedEvac.	S-M-IW
0905		3	130700H	FM 2/1 -- CAC-D-6 sqd cmbt patrol, vic 056614, while patrolling hamlet, obs 2 VN males crossing rice paddy heading east BT 058612, VN males challenged but failed to halt. Fired warning shots and pursued enemy apprehending 2 VN males. While checking ID's, unit apprehended 2 additional VN males who could not explain their presence in area. PF's confirmed 1 as a VC. Fwd 1 POW and 3 DTNE to BN CP.	S-M-IW
0930		4	130800H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 024638, found (1) M-26 gren inside C-Ration can rigged with trip wire as mine. Gren disarmed and fwd back to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1116		5	131045H	FM 3/1 -- H&S Co BN CP opn HUMBOLDT setting up CP, vic BT 046657, 1 Marine detonated a Chi Com gren rigged as mine with trip wire. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac completed.	S-M-IW
1140		6	131140H	FM BLADE -- Message to 3/1 requesting Opn Sitrep for 6 hour period. Sent by 3-A.	S-M-IW
1200		7	131200H	FM 3/1 -- Sitrep #1 Opn HUMBOLDT.	S-M-IW
1615		8	131015H	FM 3/1 -- Cir 6 Cmd helo obs 3 VC trying to cross river.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

142400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0023		1	140040H	FM 3/1 -- Spcl Sitrep #3 Opn HUMBOLDT period 131800 - 132400H.	S-M-IW
0600		2	140600H	FM 3/1 -- Spcl Sitrep #4 Opn HUMBOLDT period 140001 - 140600H APR.	S-M-IW
0810		3	140740H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd amb obs 1 VC flee from amb site, fired 5 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA without ID Card.	S-M-IW
0840		4	140730H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt patrol, Marine detonated mine; resulting in 1 USMC WIA, NonEvac.	S-M-IW
1130		5	140845H	FM 3/1 -- Opn HUMBOLDT, Co M sweep obs 1 VC flee, warning shots were fired. VC continued to run. Opened fire with 2 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 3 gren, also 3 graves with VC in them. VC were dug out. All were fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1225		6	140920H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plat blocking force, vic BT 146596, apprehended 1 VN male, age 40 attempting to exfiltrate blocking position. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
0500Z		7	140500Z	FM FIRST MARINES -- Spcl Sitrep #5 Opn HUMBOLDT.	S-M-IW
1435		8	141400H	FM 3/1 -- Co C 1st tanks security patrol, vic BT 089659, while on screening mission for Opn HUMBOLDT sighted 5 VC running across rice paddies, vic BT 085663. Tank fired 300 rds 30 cal MG fire. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW
1520		9	140930H	FM 1/1 -- AO in support of 1st Bn, sighted 3 VC, vic BT 120623 and fired 1 rocket rd. Co B sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 128625, moved to search area, found 1 VC KIA and 4 Large bleed trails, apprehended 5 VN females and 3 VN males. Cadre Team confirmed 1 female as a VC nurse. POW pointed out 1 cave. Cave was searched found 1 M-26 gren and assorted medical supplies and documents.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

142400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				POW, DTNE and captured equipment all fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1610		10	140730H	FM 1/1 -- CAC-D-2 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 162599, sighted 5 VC in boat, vic BT 165596. Sqd fired 150 rds S/A. 5 VC fell from boat, 5 VC KIA (Prob). Boat searched found 2 M-26 gren, 1 ChiCom gren and 1 cart belt. Captured equipment fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1610		11	141540H	FM 3/1 -- Co I plat sweep, vic BT 043662, apprehended 2 POW hiding in cave. Cave searched found 5 81MM mortar rds and 3 ChiCom gren. Cave destroyed FOW, 81MM rds and gren fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1730		12	141600H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt patrol, vic AT 998630 recvd 1 hand gren from unk number of VC; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Area searched with no results.	S-M-IW
1730		13	141345H	FM 2/1 -- CAC-D-6 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 040605, found 2 250 lb bombs. EOD team requested and bombs blown in place.	S-M-IW
1730		14	141715H	FM 3/1 -- CAC-D-1, 3/1 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 072708, apprehended 1 VC female who's name appeared on Black List, POW being fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1810		15	141645H	FM 3/1 -- H&S Co Bn Scouts Opn HUMBOLDT vic BT 043660, found 1 tunnel 4'X4'X10' Scouts checked out tunnel and obs 3 VC inside called for VC to come out. 2 VC surrendered 1 VC would not come out, threw 1 CS gren into tunnel and apprehended VC. Unit searched tunnel and found (1) 81MM Mortar rd , sight, 6 ChiCom gren, (1) AK-47. Tunnel destroyed. 3 POW and gear fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
		16	131015H	FM 3/1 -- Follow up report on Journal #8 on 13 April 1967 DTG 131015H, interrogation of prisoners revealed 5 VC KBA instead of 3 as previously reported.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

142400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2030		17	141700H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 120634, spotted 3 VC with wpns moving in tree line towards river, vic BT 122627. Opened fire with approx 300 rds S/A, 5 LAAWS tanks fired 10 rds 90MM H/E in addition 5 rds 60MM. Reaction sqd with tanks moving to check area fired 2 rds 90MM in tree line, found 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW
		18	141600H	FM 1/1 -- S-2 1/1 XXXXXX rcvd report from QUANG DA Special Zone Advisers that as a result of 171 DTNE screened from Opn CANYON 90 were classified as political POW and turned over to National Police. The remainder were released to respective Dist chiefs as sympathizers.	S-M-IW
2050		19	142015H	FM 3/1 -- Co L plat def position, Opn HUMBOLDT vic BT 035659, obs 1 VC swimming north in river, vic BT 034659, opened fire with 5 rds S/A, (1) M-79. Deby obs floating down river.	S-M-IW
2050		20	142000H	FM 3/1 -- Co M plat def position, Opn HUMBOLDT, rcvd 1 gren from outside cordon resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. Retd 15 rds S/A, with no sighting of enemy in area. Will check area at first light.	S-M-IW
		21	140945H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plat (-) cmbt patrol, vic BT 182575, 183576, Chui Hoi working with patrol found (1) 60MM rd rigged with pressure detonator as a mine, marked with 2 bamboo stakes pointing in arrow fashion towards mine. Chu Hoi also pointed out (1) peice of time fuse attached to trip wire, no explosives attached. Bath devices destroyed.	S-M-IW
2140		22	142100H	FM 3/1 -- H&S Co Bn Scouts, vic BT 042659, Opn HUMBOLDT using information obtained from POW during the day unit determined location of mortar components. Conducted search under flareship and bound biped in hedgerow, tube and base plate in stream, will fwd plate, biped and tube to BN CP.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

142400H APR 67

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0055		1	142355H	FM 3/1 -- 3/1 Opn HUMBOLDT, rec'd 3 gren from inside of cordon, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Rtd 1 Claymore mine, VC broke contact. Will search area at first light.	S M IW 1
0001		2	150120H	FM 3/1 -- SitRep # 7 Opn HUMBOLDT	S IW
		3	150005Z	FM 1st Mar --- SitRep # 8 Opn HUMBOLDT	S IW
1000		4	150850H	FM Co F -- sqd cmht patrol vic BT 042326, found 1 - 60MM mortar rd rigged as mine. Mine blown in place.	S M IW
1150		5	150945H	FM 1/1 -- Co Cplat cmht ptl vic BT 000568, found 2 large blood trails in area of TPQ of night of 14 Apr indicating 2 VC KIA (PROB) Continued search of area w/o contact.	S M IW
1300		6	151130H	FM 1/1 -- Co B S&D Opn BT 106637 located cave 20' X 8' X 5'. Obs 4 VC inside, threw in CS gren. VC would not come out, threw in M-26 gren. Unit dug cave out, found 4 VC KIA and 2 M-26 gren.	S M IW 26
1415		7	151230H	FM 3/1 -- Spcl SitRep # 9 Opn HUMBOLDT	S IW
1500		8	151420H	FM 3/1 -- Co M plat sweep Opn HUMBOLDT BT 040660, while searching house, discovered hidden cave inside. Sweep force searched cave and App 5 VC and found 1 M-14 rifle number 1122302 w/selector, 1 M-1 rifle number 3140976, 1 Carbine number 871618, 3 ChiCom gren, 4 M-26 grens, 1 Claymore mine, 5 M-14 mags fully loaded, 2 .45 cal. mags fully loaded, 1 .30 cal. mag fully loaded, misc. uniforms. Cave destroyed. Will FWD 5 POW'S and gear to BN CP.	S M IW 40
1515		9	151330H	FM 1/1 -- Co S&D Opn BT 104635 discovered cave 4'x4'x4', obs 1 VC attempting to throw gren from cave. Opened w/S/A fire, VC fell gren exploded killing another VC. Searched cave found 2 ChiCom gren, 1 notebook, assort foods. FWD gear to BN CP.	S M IW 41

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1700		10	150700H	FM 1st Mar -- Hq Co 1st Mar morning road w sweep to north of CP, AT 992682, FOUND homemade A/P mine w/pressure type detonating fuse inside ammo can. Mine blown in place.		S M IW 45
1820		11	151645H	FM 3/1 -- Co C tanks w/screen force, obs 3 VC in uniforms flee from ptl. Fired 2 rds 90MM, 1 VC KIA Prob.		S M IW
1800		12	151800H	FM 3/1 -- SitRep # 10 Ogn HUMBOLDT		S IW
1930		13	151820H	FM 1/1 --2 LVT's enroute to CP, 1 detonated mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA. LVT a total loss will be towed in tonight. Co D sent security force.		S M IW
2045		14	151845H	FM 1/1 -- Co D w/BN S-2 swept area for 81 ammo w/neg results. Question of cadre and villagers reveal Nguyen Phoc, a guerrilla agent in An Bon, picked up 2 boxes of ammo. Will continue search at first light.		S M IW
2130		15	152010H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd sec, Marine det a ChiCom gren rigged as a mine. 2 USMC WIA NonEvac.		S M IW
2145		16	151945H	FM 1/1 -- Co D perimeter obs 2 VC det trip flare. Opened w/ 106 and 60MM mortar fire. Searched areaw/neg results. 2 VC KIA PROB		S M IW
2200		17	151820H	FM 3/1 -- Co K East tower obs boat in river fired 50 cal and S/A fire. Boat sank. Obs 3 VC aboard to be hit. Notified ARVN unit to check out area.		S M IW
2230		18	152145H	FM 1st Mar -- Hq Co CP rcvd 1 hand gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA Non Evac. Returned M-79 fire. Will search area at first light.		S M IW
			152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H APRIL 67	162400H APRIL 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	151750Z	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep No. 11 Opn HUMBOLDT.	S M IW 0215
0600	0700	2	160600H	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep No. 12 Opn HUMBOLDT.	S M IW
0945		3	160800H	FM 2/1 Co F plat sweep in S&D opn vic BT 000308, obs 3 VC attempting to evade block force. FF'S in Opn identified them as VC. Plat opened fire W/25 rds S/A killing 3 VC.	S M IW 8
1025		4	161000H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 178571, 1 member of ptl tripped 60MM rigges W/trip wire rigged as a mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC completed for 1 USMC WIA.	S M IW 10
1155		5	161030H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 178571, located 1 chicom gren rigged with trip wire With assistance of KIT CARSON mine was located approx 25 ft fm mine discovered earlier. KIT CARSON disarmed mine, ptl con't on mission.	S M IW 13
1230		6	161130H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt app 2 DTNE, Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1200		7	161200H	FM 3/1 Sitrep No. 13 Opn HUMBOLDT.	S M IW
1600		8	161500H	FM 3/1 Co M sweep obs movement in tree line fired 1 rd M-79, exploded prematurely, 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW
1600		9	161545H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmgt, app 1 DTNE WITHOUT ID card, fwd to BN CP. DTNE conf as VN school boy and returned.	S M IW
1635		10	161515H	FM 2/1 Co H rcvd 1 rd sniper fire, 1 USMC WIA, rtd 50 rds S/A, VC broke contact, could not be regained.	S M IW
1710		11	161600H	Opn HUMBOLDT, Co M app 1 DTNE without ID card, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1800		12	161455H	FM 3/1 Co C 1st Tanks sec ptl while on screening mission for Opn. Hit mine est at 40lbs of explosives Left track blown off and 3 crew members WIA NONEVAC. Tank repaired in place.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

172400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0030		1	170100H	FM 1ST MARINES -- Spcl Sitrep No. 15 Opn HUMBOLDT period 161800-162400H April 67.	S-M-IW
0515		2	170415H	FM 3/1 -- Co L cordon force, Operation HUMBOLDT, vic BT 038653, rcvd 3 incoming gren from inside cordon in addition rcvd 6 incoming gren from outside of cordon and approx 30 rds carbine fire from outside of cordon area; resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Minor) NonEvac. Unit ret'd approx 200 rds S/A in both directions, 10 M-79 rds inside cordon and 5 M-79 rds outside cordon. Will search area at first light.	S-M-IW
0515		3	170445H	FM 3/1 -- Co M cordon force, Opn HUMBOLDT, vic BT 047654, rcvd 15 rds S/A fire from inside of cordon. Unit ret'd 50 rds S/A fire and 4 M-79 rds. Will check area at first light.	S-M-IW
0600		4	170600H	FM 3/1 -- Spcl Sitrep No. Opn HUMBOLDT, 170001-170600H April 67.	S-M-IW
0900		5	170800H	FM 2/1 -- CAC-D-6 apprehended 1 VN with 53 rds 7.62 ammo. DTNE and ammo fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1030		6	170700H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt patrol, Marine detonated M-26 gren rigged as a mine. 1 USMC WIA, MedEvac complete. Patrol continued on mission.	S-M-IW
1156		7	171115H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 166583, rcvd 1 rd S/A fire from unk number of VC. Fire team maneuvered into area. Apprehended 1 VC with weapon (Carbine) and 2 DTNE. All fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1300		8	170445Z	FM FIRST MARINES -- Spcl Sitrep No. 17 Opn HUMBOLDT.	S-M-IW
1320		9	171050H	FM 3/1 -- Co M plat sweep force, vic BT 034654, rcvd 100 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC, vic BT 034650; resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. Ret'd 150 rds S/A and 12	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H APR 67	172400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				rds 81MM mortar fire. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1445		10	171400H	FM 3/1 -- Co C 1st Tank security patrol, vic BT 073628, while on screening mission for Operation HUMBOLDT, apprehended 1 VN male approx age 20 without ID card. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
20		11	170630H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 080587, rcvd 10 rds S/A fire from est 7 VC vic BT 081592. Retd 200 rds S/A and 10 rds 105MM fire, 4 VC fell KIA Prob. 1 sqd moved to right flank and 1 sqd moved to left flank. VC attempted to escape to the east. Sqd on right flank fired 75 rds S/A. VC then attempted to escape to north east. Sqd on left flank fired 50 rds S/A. 1 VC fell KIA (Prob). At 170800H Co A plat was dispatched from 1/1 CP on tanks and amtracs and established blocking position from BT 072606 to BT 078607. Co A plat sighted 1 VC and fired 150 rds S/A, 1 VC fell KIA (Prob). Co D plat sweep from south to north to Co A plat position with negative contact.	S-M-IW
1555		12	171415H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 023604, rcvd 1 rd S/A; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Retd 20 rds S/A. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1600		13	171400H	FM 1/1 -- CAC-D-3 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 094594, sighted 2 VC, vic BT 094594. Retd 1 M-79 rd and searched area found 1 VC KIA (Conf).	S-M-IW
1810		14	171730H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 024607, saw 1 VC with wpn 500 meters across river. Sniper fired 1 rd S/A, VC fell. Sniper then fired 2 more rds at body of VC.	S-M-IW
1800		15	171800H	FM FIRST MARINES -- Spcl Sitrep No. 18 Opn HUMBOLDT, period 171200-171800H Apr 67.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section:

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H APR 67	172400H APR 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H APRIL 1967

TO (Date and hour)

182400H APRIL 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			180001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0730		1	180630H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat blocking position vic AT 994606 app 4 VC males, 2 VN females & 3 VN children. DTNE FWD to BN CP for interr.	S M IW	
0730		2	180730H	FM 2/1 -- All units crossed LOD at 180730H	S M IW	
0750		3	180600H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 017596 sighted 1 VC. Fired s/a, 1 VC KIA.	S	S M IW
0750		4	180645H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 022598 sighted 1 VC running from house. Fired S/A 1 VC KIA		S M IW
0830		5	180630H	FM 2/1 -- Co E plat sweep vic BT 014604 sighted 6 VC runing towards tree line. Fired S/A, 2 VC fell (KIA PROB) Area will be searched when cordon is tightened.		S M IW
0830		6	180705H	FM 2/1 -- Co G plat sweep vic BT 011608 sighted 1 VC running towards tree line. Fired S/A, VC fell (KIA PROB) Area will be searched when cordon is tightened.		S M IW
0830		7	180745H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat sweep vic At 994597 app 1 VN female w/o ID card. DTNE FWD to BN CP for interrogation.		S M IW
0830		8	180735H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat sweep bic AT 996608 1 USMC stepped on metal punji stake. Treated by corpsman and MedEvac. MedEvac helo rcvd S/A fire fm At 993617. Air strike called.		S M IW
0830		9	180805H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat sweep vic AT 997605 found 1 - M16A1 Mine. Mine was blown in place	S M IW	
0900		10	180630H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 018605 sighted 2 VC w/wpns. Fired S/A, searched area, found 2 VKIA, 2 K-44 rifles numbers 118934 & 50079, 1 ChiCom gren, 1 cart belt and 20 rds K-44 ammo. Gert FWD to BN CP.		S M IW
0900		11	180800H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 018607 sighted 1 VC moving along river. Fired S/A found 1 VC KIA.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0930		12	180855H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat sweep vic BT 002607 app 1 VN male & 2 VN females w/o ID cards. DTNE FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1030		13	180940H	FM 3/1 -- Co I plat cmbt ptl vic BT 083672 found 5 M-14 Mags, (6) 12 gauge shotgun rds (250) rds 7.62 ammo, (300) rds .45 ammo, (7) spark plugs and 1 USMC Guide Book buried in headrow. Gear FWD to BN CP.	SM IW
1055		14	181000H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat sweep vic AT 993597 sighted 1 VC w/wpn. Fired S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 M-14 file number 187582 1 pack, 3 M-14 mags and 1 cart belt. Gear FWD to BN CP	S M IW
1130		15	181045H	FM 2/1 -- Co C sweep vic GS's 9958, 9959, 0058, 0059 app 17 VN males & females and and found 15 bunkers constructed of bamboo and bricks. DTNE FWD to BN CP. Bunkers were destroyed.	S M IW
1220		16	181155H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-1 sqd sec ptl vic BT 065710 found 4 caves. Searched & destroyed w/C-4	S M IW 37
1230		17	180615H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd sniper tm Opn YELL vic BT 015599 spotted 1 VC approaching gate. Sniper fired 1 rd killing 1 VC. Body under obs	S M IW 38
1230		18	180630H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd sniper tm Opn YELL vic BT 015599 spotted 2 VC running from tree line Fired 2 rds killing 2 VC. Bodies under observation by scope.	S M IW 39
1230		19	181150H	FM 2/1 -- H&S Co sqd sec ptl Opn YELL vic BT 003593 Marine stepped on punji stake result 1 USMC WIA (minor) being treated by Corpsman will MedEvac by Ontos.	S M IW 40
1230		20	180830H	FM 2/1 -- Co G plat sweep Opn YELL VIC BT 008608 found 105 rd rigged w/trip wire. Engineers destroyed rd.	S M IW 41
1300		21	180835H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl Opn YELL vic AT 996608 Marines stepped on metal punji stake, to be MedEvac by Otter.	S M IW 42

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1300		22	181030H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt ptl County Fair 1-33 BT 154604 - BT 152607 civilians led Marines to 2 caves. First was 4'X4' rein w/brick. Second cave was 5'X5' and located under false floor of family bunker. Searched with neg results. Caves were destroyed.	S M IW 43
1400		23	180630H	FM 2/1 -- Co H Opn YELL, moving to estab cordon position vic A ¹ 994603 rcvd 30-40- rds S/A from est 8 VC. Called arty on enemy position, fire ceased. Excellent coverage of target, area not swept due to tactical requirement to establish cordon force.	S M IW 48
1300		24	181300H	FM 2/1 00 Spcl sitrep Opn YELL 180700-181200	S IW
1545		25	181445H	FM 1/1 -- H&S BN scouts County Fair 1-33 BT 136605 found cave w/VC inside. Threw in CS gren, VC would not come out. Threw in M-26 gren. Searched cave & found 3 VC KIA and 1 VC who blew himself up w/gren. Found 1 Carbine number 97779m 2 M-26 & documents. FWD to BN CP. 4 VC KIA.	S M IW 52
1900		26	181815H	FM 2/1 Co H Opn MELL found 500 lbs rice in metal cases w/Ordinance Locator. FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
2025		27	181830H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sweep force found 1 envelope of documents and 1 bundle of clothing. FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
2045		28	182000H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd amb obs 3 VC flee fm ptl Fired S/A, searched area, found 1 VC KIA 2 M-26 gren, 1 cart belt and several documents FWD gear and 1 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW
2059		29	181800H	FM 2/1 -- SitRep no. 2 Opn YELL	S IW
2245		30	181815H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd sec ptl obs 1 VC drop gear and fun. Gear FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
2400		31	182400H	FM 1/1 -- County Fair intrim report.	S IW
			182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing, and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3. SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

192400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			190001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
		1	181745Z	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep number 3 Opn YELL	S M IW 0130
0550		2	182045H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd amb vic AT 996604, sighted 6 to 7 VC vic AT 996030. Fired 60 rds S/A. searched area found 3 large blood trails and Drag marks. 3 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 5
0610		3	190550H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd amb Opn YELL vic AT 996604 sighted 1 VC vic AT 996603, sqd opened fire W/20 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA (CONF). Search continued for wpn.	S M IW 6
0700		4	190400H	FM 2/1 Co E OP psn, Opn YELL vic BT 021603, spotted 1 VC crawling towards psn, OP opened fire W/20 rds S/A, VC was carrying a gren when shot gren exploded killing 1 VC. 1 M-26 1 American battle dressing found.	S M IW 7
0700		5	190700H	FM 2/1 Spcl Sitrep No 4 Opn YELL	S M IW
0800		6	191700H	FM 2/1 Co G plat block force, Opn YELL vic BT 009608, discovered 1 homemade type mine Command detonating approx 8-10lbs. Unit disarmed and destroyed.	S M IW 9
0915		7	190725H	FM 2/1 Co G plat sweep Opn YELL vic BT 013603 searching hay stack discovered 300lbs rice inside concrete containers. Rice to be delivered to DIEN BAN District.	S M IW 12
0810		8	190800H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 025315, rcvd 3-4 rds S/A fire fm est 2 VC vic BT 028315, sqd rtd 20 rds S/A, enemy broke contact, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) NONEVAC.	S M IW 13
1100		9	191015H	FM 2/1 Co A block force Opn YELL, vic BT 005598 obs 1 VC who threw 1 gren at unit resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. VC then threw another gren at unit, sniper opened fire W/1 rd S/A killing 1 VC.	S M IW 18

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H APR CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

192400H APR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1130		10	191030H	FM 2/1 Co H block force Opn YELL vic BT 007608, unit threw 1 M-26 gren into bunker and rcvd secondary explosion fm inside bunker. Bunker destroyed.	S M IW
1130		11	191000H	FM 1/1 Co B County Fair 1-33 rcvd reclassification report on interrogation of DTNE thrdn over to the Quang Da Special Zone, Intelligence personnel and subsection CACRE confirmed 24 DTNE as local VC, they will be retained at County Fair site for further interrogation and used as guides to caves, tunnels and possible wpns and other VC in area. They will be later turned over to BN S-2.	S M IW
1015		12	190900H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, found 1 cart belt and 6 BAR magazines. Ptl con't mission.	SM IW
1340		13	191255H	FM 2/1 Co H plat block, rcvd 300 rds S/A, 2 USMC KIA, rtd 150 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA Pursued. MEDEVAC completed.	S M IW
1340		14	191200H	FM 2/1 Sitrep No 5 Opn YELL	S M IW
1350		15	191400H	FM 3/1 Rcvd 3 M-79 rds, 1 USMC WIA, Rtd 500 rds 30 cal, 4 rds 106, 6 M-26 gren, 12 rds 81MM Mortars, No VC casualties.	S M IW
1700		16	191620H	FM 2/1 Co H sweep Marine det 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine, 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC Completed.	S M IW
1715		17	191650H	FM CON F Gen NICKERSON visited Cont F psn arrived 1650H dep 1705H.	S M IW
1820H		18	191550H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 093609, app 1 VN male W/O ID card. Approx 20 yrs old. Attempting to evade ptl. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1820		19	191740H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 084617, app 1 VN female W/O ID card approx age 25. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

190001H APR CON'T

192400H APR CON'T

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DANANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

202400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0125		1	200030H	FM 1/1 -- CAC-D-2 sqd amb, vic BT 045577 while setting in amb, obs C-130 air plane fly low over amb position and plane rcvd (1) rd sniper fire from house approx 75 meters from site, vic BT 044577. Broke amb site and maneuvered unit to house, rcvd 10-15 rds S/A from est 5 VC. Unit ret'd 250 rds S/A and maneuvered towards snipers position. Searched area found 2 VC KIA, 1 male without ID, 1 female without ID. Both bodies found approx 25 meters from house, amb relocated approx 400 meters from house. Unit found 1 M-14 type cart belt, and 2 M-26 gren on dead VC.	S-M-IW
0030		2	200100H	FM 2/1 -- Spcl Sitrep No. 7 OPN YELL period 191800H to 192400H Apr 67	S-M-IW
0335		3	200210H	FM 2/1 -- Co H blocking force, Opn YELL, vic AT 992597, rcvd 15-20 rds S/A and A/W fire from VC; resulting in 2 USMC WIA. WIA were MedEvac. Unit ret'd S/A fire and called arty mission. Missions of 2 rds H/E. Enemy fire ceased. Will search area at first light.	S-M-IW
0400		4	200105H	FM 3/1 -- Co I LP rcvd 2 incoming gren; resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Minor). Unit ret'd 5 rds S/A fire, and enemy fire ceased. Will search area at first light.	S-M-IW
0630		5	200630H	FM 1/1 -- COUNTY FAIR 1-34 commenced, all units crossed IOD.	S-M-IW
0605		6	200575H	FM 2/1 -- Co H Opn YELL, rcvd 1 rd sniper fire with 1 USMC WIA. Unit ret'd 150 rds S/A, 4 rds arty, 8 M-79 rds. Will search area at first light.	S-M-IW
0830		7	200715H	FM Co F -- Observed 1 VC approach amb site. VC fled on sighting of Marines. Amb opened fire resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time, group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

202400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		8	200630H	FM 2/1 -- CAC-D-6 sqd amb, apprehended 1 VN female without ID card. Fwd DTNE to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
0950		9	200900H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat sweep force, apprehended 1 VN WIA hiding in cave. Fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1100		10	200915H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plat found 1 bunker 4'X4'X3' reinforced. Bunker destroyed.	S-M-IW
1100		11	200930H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plat found 1 urn with jacket assorted documents, 1 canteen and 1 military bag in it. Fwd gear to BN S-2.	S-M-IW
1315		12	200955H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat sweep Opn YELL, vic AT 987601, 1 USMC stepped on metal punji stake. WIA treated by corpsman and was MedEvac.	S-M-IW
1400		13	201230H	FM 2/1 -- Opn YELL, Co A 7th engr truck vic BT 006633, detonated mine est to contain 30 pounds of explosives. Action resulted in 3 USMC WIA NonEvac. Truck totally destroyed and will be towed to 2/1 CP.	S-M-IW
1400		14	201305H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat sweep, vic AT 974604, found 1 M-16A-1 bouncing Betty mine. Mine blown in place.	S-M-IW
1450		15	201345H	FM 3/1 -- Co M plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 042674, apprehended 2 VN female and 1 VN male ages 17 to 46 attempting to evade patrol. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1600		16	201045H	FM 2/1 -- 7 Marine from Co G, vic AT 994607 working in a 5 meter radius cutting bamboo for for bridge building material detonated 1 M-16-A-1 bouncing Betty mine; resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA. Medevac requested and completed.	S-M-IW
		17	200850Z	FM 2/1 -- Spcl Sitrep No. 9 Opn YELL	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addresscc. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 200001H APR 67	TO (Date and hour) 202400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps. S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2115		18	201820H	FM 1/1 -- LVT enroute to 1/1 CP COUNTY FAIR 1-34 detonated mine, via BT 125605, resulting in 2 USMC WIA from LVT crew. Tank following in pursuit behind LVT obs incident and moved up to assist. While moving around damaged LVT, tank detonated mine; resulting in 2 USMC WIA from Tank crew. Tank crew obs 2 VC fleeing from area. Tank fired (2) 90MM rds killing 2 VC. Found assorted documents on bodies. 2 USMC WIA were MedEvac. 2 tanks and retriever have been dispatched to tow vehicles into 3/1 CP.		S-M-IW
2115		19	201800H	FM 1/1 -- CAC-D-5 CP, via BT 181588, recd 9 rds 60MM fire from south of their position, GS 1857; resulting in 3 VN civilians KIA and 4 VN WIA. All MedEvac, to HOI AN hospital. Unit called in arty. Mission of 5 rds 105MM H/E called in on suspected enemy mortar position. Results were unknown.		S-M-IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

212400H APR 67

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour) 211125H APR 1967	TO (Date and hour) 212100H APR 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	211125H	rcvd request from Co F for BALD EAGLE immediately. Co F is taking heavy casualties. Blade 3 notified Co F to pull back to hill. Blade 6 and Div notified. 3/1 notified to launch BALD EAGLE. 3/1 CO and Cmd Grp to accompany BALD EAGLE. Cmd Grp will take charge.	
		2	211130H	Helo request submitted.	
		3	211140H	Location of Co F - BT 055295, enemy BT 060300 2 Sqds of Co F still in village under fire. Co F request BALD EAGLE to be inserted BT 052297.	
		4	211230H	All elements of Co F still pinned down receiving fire from several positions.	
		5.	211230H	Med Evac choppers in area now. S/A fire too heavy, choppers cannot go in.	
		6	211245H	Co M will move into area and tentative plans for Co I to follow immediately. 2 A/O's up over area.	
		7	211250H	Reinforcements spotted moving into ville from north east, approx coord BT 061300. Est 20 VC trying to move in behind Foxtrot 3 VC position BT 051307.	
		8	211300H	2 Co's 3/5 on alert and Cmd Grp. Est enemy strength 1 VC BN.	
		9	211305H	8 choppers in pickup zone at 3/1, all 46's Gun ships in on 20 VC now who are trying to envelope Foxtrot unit.	
		10	211300H	VC location - BT 061302, Friendly BT 059305 to BT 053294. Some units pinned down.	
		11	211310H	All choppers airborne at this time.	
		12	211335H	2/1 Contacted to provide 1 plat for sec in case arty Btry is lifted to QUE SON.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		13	211340H	All choppers of Co M down in LZ moving into area, 4500 meters east of NUI LAC SON. Co M in preparation for opn. Div committing 3/5. Blackwell moving to NUI LAC SON to Cmd. 1 hr notice-small Cmd Grp being organized to send to NUI LAC SON.		
		14	211400H	Foxtrot X-Ray		
		15	211405H	Choppers picked up elements Co I, moving out 1 plat.		
		16	211445H	3/5 100 troops leaving CP in 30 min to NUI LAC SON.		
		17	211445H	28 troops Hdq 1st Mar security prepared to move out at 1530 from Hdq 1st MAR LZ.		
		18	211455H	3/1 elements have linked up w/Foxtrot unit BT 058297 coord for 3/1 unit.		
		19	211530H	Co M under S/A fire.		
		20	211535H	Conive units enroute to NUI LAC SON.		
		21	211550H	2/1 contacted to put 1 Co on 1 hr standby for chop to NUI LAC SON.		
		22	211610H	Recvd word from Div 3/5 has landed at NUI LAC SON.		
		23	211620H	Co I troops being lifted at this time from their CP LZ for NUI LAC SON., by 4 choppers 60 troops to be lifted yet.		
		24	211630H	Second wave of choppers enroute to pick up remaining troops of 3/5.		
		25	211630H	First wave of 3/5 on the deck.		
		26	211655H	1/1 be prepared to execute on order to put troops into area.		
		27	211655H	Assault chopper hit bad, unk damage at this time.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

222400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
			220001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
		1	220600H	RCVD WORD DIV PLANS TO INSERT 2 ADDITIONAL companies fm 3/5 into opns.	S M IW
0600		2	211820H	FM 3/5 Co L 3/5 block force NUI LAC SON BT 102298, sighted 6 VC W/weapons BT 104301 unit opened fire W/50 rds S/A, obs 2 VC fall unable to search area due to tactical situation.	S M IW 9
0740		3	220001H 220700H	FM 3/5 Elements 3/5 BT 057295, while maneuvering Co's into psn, rcvd sporadic S/A fire resulting in 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd S/A fire and con't mission, Est 6 VC KIA (PROB)	S M IW 12
0930		4	220815H	FM 2/1 H&S CO plat sec for road sweep vic AT 997634, found 1 box type mine approx 20 lbs. TNT. Located in middle of road on west Anderson trail, Mine disarmed and fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 18
1025		5	220920H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd sec ptl, vic BT 044710, point man det M-26 gren rigged W/trip wire resulting in 1 USMC WIA treated and MEDEVAC Area searched W/no evidence of any remaining mines.	S M IW 20
1145		6	221000H	FM 3/5 Found 3 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA vic BT 059299. Searched area found 6 VC KIA and 7 packs. Packs fwd to Fwd CP.	S M IW 22
1250		7	221145H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 000587 spotted 2 VC crossing open area vic BT 000589 fired warning shots, VC failed to halt, opened fire W/250 rds S/A killing 2 VC. Sqd searched area and found 1 Sub-machine gun serial No. 10052092, 3 chicom gren, 2 cart belts, 3 magazine pouches containing 10 M-79 rds. Numerous documents and papers, 1 banana type clip. All gear fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 23
1345		8	221100H	FM 1/1 Co B sweep force, BT 131609, obs 3 VC inside cave threw 1 C/S gren in cave, VC came out, 1 VC attempted to escape, Unit opened fire W/S/A killing 1 VC, app 2 VC, CADRE Conf them as Hamlet guerillas, Will retain POW's for	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section:

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

BA NANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

220001H APR CON'T

222400H APR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				CON'T will retain POW'S for possible intelligence info and fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 26
		9	220745Z	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep No. 3 Opn UNION.	S M IW 1570
1630		10	221630H	FM 3/1 Co D 1/7 assumed OPCON to 3/1 Co D 1/26 CHOP OPCON to 2/1. Maj PICTHOFD took command of 3/1	S M IW
1820		11	221730H	FM 1/1 Co C plat cmbt ptl, vic BT 000587 sighted 1 VC in tree line vic BT 000597, tank fired 1 rd 90MM. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and 2 chicom gren.	
1915		12	221630H	FM 1/1 Co E 2/1 Plat sweep vic BT 088337, sighted 1 VC in tree line, vic BT 088337, plat fired 10 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA.	
1920		13	221800H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 124627, det 1 home made mine est to contain 2 to 3 lbs of explosives resulting in 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW
221155Z		14	221155Z	SITREP NO. 4 OPN UNION.	S M IW 1930
2000		15	221900H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep vic BT 085324, det unk type explosive device resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW
2000		16	221910H	FM 1/1 Co C plat ptl base vic BT 033580 rcvd 2 rds S/A fire fm vic BT 003584, resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd 400 rds S/A, searched area found no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
2230		17	222110H	FM 3/1 Co K plat cmbt ptl, vic BT 065651, rcvd 20 rds S/A fire fm vic BT 065648, resulting in 1 USMC WIA, WIA EVAC to BN AID STATION WIA was DAO. Rtd 100 rds S/A and 7 rds M-79 Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
2400		18	222400H	FM 1ST MAR Spcl sitrep No. 5 Opn UNION.	S M IW
			222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:****a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) **Unit Journal:** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal:** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal:** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal:** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

232400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0700		1	230600H	FM FIRST MARINES (REAR) -- Spcl Sitrep # 6 Opn UNION (period 230001-230600H Apr 67).	S-M-IW
1315		2	231200H	FM 1/1 -- Co A plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 179561, rcvd 25 rds S/A fire from 7 VC in 3 boats, vic BT 176557. Retd 250 rds S/A, 15 rds 60MM mortars and 10 rds 105MM VT. Two boats sank. Swimmer searched remaining boat and found 4 VC KIA (Conf) & 8 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW
1345		3	231210H	FM 3/5 -- Co K plat sweep, vic BT 098310, rcvd 2 rds S/A fire from 2 VC, vic BT 098310. Plat ret'd 30 rds S/A and searched area found 1 VC KIA and 1 large blood trail.	S-M-IW
1350		4	231250H	FM 1/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 099349, 1 USMC fell while moving through rocky terrain. Marines .45 Cal postiol discharged resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S-M-IW
1400		5	231320H	FM 3/1 -- Co L resupply LVT, vic BT 068677, hit pressure electrically detonated mine est to contain 25 lbs of C-4. Action resulted in 1 USMC WIA (Crew member). WIA Evac to NSA. 1 track and 1 road wheel damaged. LVT towed to 3/1 CP for repairs.	S-M-IW
1430		6	231315H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 178568, found (1) 250 lb bomb rigged as mine with com wire leading to trench line. Mine blown in place.	S-M-IW
		7	230715Z	FM FIRST MARINES (REAR) -- Spcl Sitrep # 7 Opn UNION	S-M-IW
1600		8	231445H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 087653, apprehended 2 VN females with false ID cards. DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1615		9	231610H	FM 1/1 -- Co A plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 183575, detonated 1 ChiCom gren rigged as mine with trip wire; resultin g in 1 USMC WIA. Evac to BAS.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

232400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1720		10	231515H	FM 1/1 -- PF's with Co A S&D found 1 105 rd, vic BT 187580, rigged as mine with trip wire. PF attempted to disarm mine. Mine exploded resulting in 2 PF's KIA.	S-M-IW
1810		11	231615H	FM 2/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 039605, found 1 bamboo punji pit and 1 bouncing type mine, also sighted 2 VC with wpns running past house. Mine and punji pit destroyed. Searched area for VC with no results.	S-M-IW
1830		12	231730H	FM 2/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt patrol point element, vic BT 032602, sighted 2 VC with wpns dressed in shorts VC were surprised and ran. Point element fired 20 rds S/A. Searched area found (1) M-26 gren.	S-M-IW
1930		13	231330H	FM 2/1 -- H&S Co sqd sec patrol, vic BT 023624 and 024623 KCS discovered (2) caves 3'X3'X15' and 2 signaling devices caves to be destroyed signaling devices fwd to BnS-2.	S-M-IW
1845		14	230900H	FM 1/1 -- Co A 1/1 with PF's and NGF Tm at BT 173579 with LSMR commended firing at 0900H. Spot Tm controlled 250 rds 5" Rkts on island complex centered at BT 185579 prior to sweep by Co A and PF's. Upn completion of missions fired on agent sightings expended 694 Rkts, 71 rds 5"/38, surveillance by JUNK FLEET personnel and Co A resulted in 9 VC KIA (Conf), 12 VC KIA (Prob), 7 secondary explosions, 8 bunkers and 15 structures destroyed. Numerous fox holes and trenches destroyed. Total enemy count 9 VC KIA (Conf) and 12 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW
2000		15	232000H	FM FIRST MARINES (REAR) -- Spcl Sitrep No. 8 Opn UNION (Period 231200-231800H)	S-M-IW
2030		16	23 April	FM 2/1-- Co F Opn UNION Viet An outpost reported that arty mission called in on 2 VC Co's. Civilians in area reported 26 VC KIA (Prob), vic BT 045262 on 21 April 67 as results of Artillery mission.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001H APR 67	TO (Date and hour) 232400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
IN	OUT					
2112		17	231700H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sweep force, Opn UNION vic BT 102368, rcvd several rds S/A from 3-5 VC with scopes; resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Called arty mission and attempted to recover WIA personnel. Rcvd additional sniper fire; resulting in 3 more USMC WIA's and 2 USMC KIA; dispatched unit to locate snipers and called more arty. VC broke contact. 6 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S-M-IW	
2200		18	231830H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sweep force Opn UNION, vic BT 093359; apprehended 7 male DTNE and observed 1 VC fleeing from area. Opened fire with S/A killing 1 VC. Fwd 7 DTNE to Fwd CP.	S-M-IW	
2340		19	231715H	FM 3/5 -- Co K 3/5 fire team recon patrol Opn UNION, vic BT 090327, obs 1 VC fleeing across open area. VC challenged but failed to halt, opened fire with S/A killing 1 VC.	S-M-IW	
				JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

242400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0130	0200	1	232400H	FM 1st Mar -- Spcl SitRep # 9 OPN UNION	S IW
0755		2	240415H	FM 2/1 -- CAC D-6 sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 056613 app 6 VN males w/o ID cards hiding in house. DTNE FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
0820		3	240730H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 015612 found 1 Home Made mine rigged w/trip wire. Mine blown in place.	S M IW
0845		4	240800H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 107628 sighted 10 VC, 2 W/wpns. Fired S/A, searched area, found 2 VC KIA.	S M IW
		5	240100H	FM 1st Mar -- SitRep # 10 OFN UNION	S IW
0910		6	240810H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 plat sec ptl vic 026599 1 USMC stepped on metal punji stake. WIA treated by Corpsman and Med Evac.	S M IW
0930		7	240830H	FM 1/1 -- BN Scouts vic BT 116364 sighted 1 VC Fired S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
0945		8	240810H	FM 1/1 - BN Scouts vic BT 116361 sighted 1 VC in cane field. Fired S/A, searched area, found 1 VC KIA, 1 ChiCom gren & 1 Cart belt.	S M IW
1030		9	240920H	FM 3/1 -- Co I plat sweep vic BT 100364, found 1 cave w/4 VC inside. 2 VC surrendered 2 VC KIA when cave was destroyed.	S M IW
1030		10	240900H	FM 3/5 -- Co K plat sweep vic BT 094347 app 1 VN male & 1 VN female hiding in cave. Cave searched, found 1 gas mask, NVA money & tax reciepts. DTNE FWD to BN CP. Cave Destroyed.	S M IW
1100		11	240930H	FM 3/1 -- Co C 1st Tanks 6x6 vic BT 072702, detonated box type mine est 30 lbs explosives resulting in 6 USMC WIA Evac. Truck rcvd extensive damage & was towed to Co C 1st TK CP	S M IW
1125		12	240930H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic At 990567 sighted 6 VC w/wpns in tree line. Fired 4 rds 90MM & S/A. Found 1 VC KIA, 1 pack & documents	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 - f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE (CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1125		13	240945H	FM 1/1-- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 994585 found 1 AT box mine made of wood containing 30-40 lbs explosives. Mine blown in place.	S M IW
1220		14	241130H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 986568 rcvd S/A fire from tree line. Rtd S/A fire and found 1 VC KIA & 1 ChiCon gren.	S M IW
1245		15	241200H	FM 3/5 -- Co K sweep force Opn UNION BT 085354 found 13 VN Males & 1 female inside cave complex. App & FWD DTNE to BN CP. Also found 1 Megaphone, documents, medical kit, NVA money all FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1245		16	241030H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sweep force Opn UNION 115385 sighted 2 VC wearing khaki trousers. Challenged but failed to halt. Fired S/A killing 2 VC w/o ID cards, approx ages 20-30.	S M IW
1400		17	241030H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd sweep force BT 094657 found tunnel near house. Searched tunnel and found 3 canteen cups, 1 pair VN boots, 1 leather gren pouch, 1 wallet, w/ID of 4 VN males, 2000 piasters, 1 syringe, various articles clothing. App 5 VN females in house and destroyed tunnel. Will FWD DTNE and gear to BN CP.	S M IW
1400		18	241210H	FM 3/5 -- Co C sweep force Opn UNION BT 085354 obs 1 VC, opened w/S/A fire. Searched area found 1 VC WIA and app 2 VN males outside of cave. Searched cave found 1 K-44 number E8861 1 transistor radio, documents, first aid kit 1 NVA sweat shirt. FWD 2 DTNE, 1 POW & gear to BN CP.	S M WI
1300		19	241300H	FM 1st Mar -- Spcl SitRep 11 Opn UNION	S IW
1520		20	241345H	FM 2/1 -- H&S Co sqd cmbt ptl bt 024637 heard shots and began to sweep south. Sighted 3 VC running from house, 1 w/M-14 rifle. Sqd fired S/A, VC fled north east, unable to regain contact. Searched house app 2 VN male will FWD DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section:

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1550		21	241115H	FM 1/1 - H&S Co sqd cmbt ptl BT 093554, obs body in water wearing USMC boots and trousers FWD body to BAS identified as U.S. casualty.	S M IW
1550		22	241200H	FM 3/1 -- Co K plat sweep BT 101669, rcvd S/A fire and obs 1 VC running and 3-4 VC carrying wpns. Opened w/S/A fire, searched area found 1 camouflage fighting hole containing 1 first aid kit, papers, note book, poncho, transistor radio, 1 canteen, 1 French .30 cal rifle w/4 rds, serial number H3185, Gear FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1700		23	241615H	FM 3/1 -- Resupply Amtrac enroute to 3/1 CP BT 052658, det pressure electrically det mine approx 40 lbs TNT. Vehical was damaged and towed to 3/1 CP.	S M IW
1710		24	241640H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl BT 001585, obs several VC running in tree line. Opened w/S/A fire and dispatched reactionary sqd w/tks Searched area found 1 VC KIA approx age 35, 1 make shift pack, 1 cart betl. FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1715		25	241330H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sweep force Opn UNION BT 105394 obs 1 VC flee from sweep force. Fired S/A killing 1 VC.	S M IW
1735		26	241515H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sweep force Opn UNION 096403 obs 1 VC flee from sweep force. Fired S/A killing 1 VC.	S M IW
1806		27	241500H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sweep force Opn UNION 104395 app 5 DTNE. Village chief identified 2 DTNE as VC. 2 POW and 3 DTNE FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1800		28	241715H	FM 3/1 -- Co K plat sweep BT 085659, found 1 cave. Camouflage fighting hole at entrance of cave. Unit blew entrance to cave, search revealed 2 VC KIA.	S M IW
1930		29	241825H	FM 1/1 -- Co C stay back amb AT 998566 obs 2 VC w/stretcher checking out body of VC killed earlier. Amb opened fire, killing 1 VC. Found 1 blood trail, followed w/neg results. Found pak, clothes & documents.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

FWD to BN CP PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

AP 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

250000H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

252400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
			250001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
		1	241730H	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep No. 13 Opn Union.	S M IW 0145
0830		2	250750H	FM 2/1 Co D 1/26 sqd cmbt ptl, BT 033604 point man det explosive device domposed of C- Ration can and trip wire set in tree line. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Searched area for remaining mines with no results.	S M IW 6
0830		3	250830H	FM 1ST MAR Spcl Sitrep NO. 14 Opn UNION.	S M IW
0940		4	252400H	FM 1st MAR H&S Co, S-8 reports detailed de- briefing of Co. I 3/1 total 23 VC KIA (CONF), 43 VC KIA (PROB) from 210600H TO 251400H Opn UNION.	S M IW 7
0940		5	250600H	FM 1st MAR A/O reports in Opn UNION area from 210600 to 250600H Confirmed 11 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 8
0940		6	252400H	FM 1ST MAR Recon forces Opn UNION from 210655 to 252400H a total of 46 VC KIA (CONF), 83 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 9
1000		7	21-22 APR	FM 1ST MAR 11th Marines reported fm 21-22 April in Opn UNION area QUE SON Dist CADRE rpts that VC in contact W/Marines 21-22 Apr suffered Heavy casualties, VN civilians report 200 VC KIA, Many wounded, this report conf by debriefing and talking to civilians in VIET AN area. Three separte reports of 200-300 VC KIA in Opn Union, QUE SON Dist Chief reports these sources are very reliable and are conf. QUE SON further reports VC in grey uniforms broke up in small groups and moved into mountains and jungles to the north and west, the small groups stealing ID cards to help avoid gover- nment troops and Marines.	S M IW 10
1200		8	251125H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl BT 001611, found 1 chicom gren rigged as mine W/trip wire. disarmed mine and fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 18

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addresscc. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H APR CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

252400H APR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1200		9	251130H	FM 1/1 Tank W/Co D S&D Opn vic BT 003566, hit mine pressure det leaving crater 6'X6'X4', deep mine est 70lbs TNT and #2 rd wheels destroyed and torsion bars damaged. 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC), Tank will be repaired on the spot and return to Co C CP	S M IW 19
1230		10	251130H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, BT 001611, 1 member of ptl tripped M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).	S M IW 20
1345		11	251030H	FM 3/1 Co D 1/7 sqd sec ptl, BT 054667, Rcvd 45 rds S/A fire fm est 4-5 VC from BT 056670 Rtd 100 rds S/A fire, searched area app 1 VN male W/ID card and 1 VN male W/O ID card, Both DTNES fwd to BN ER S-2.	S M IW 23
1450		12	251055H	FM 3/5 Co K sqd cmbt ptl, BT 086370, Rcvd 10 rds S/A fire fm unk # VC BT 086374. Rtd 20 rds S/A and 5 rds 81MM Mortars. Obs 1 VC being carried off, 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW
1450		13	25 April	FM CO F Detailed debriefing of Co F by Regt S-2 revealed an additional 24 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW
1550		14	251455H	FM 3/1 Co K plat BT 047344, det unk explosive device resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW
250800Z		15	250800Z	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep No. 15 Opn UNION.	S M IW
		16	251530H	FM 3/1 Co I, com and command group returned to 3/1 CP fm Opn UNION.	S M IW
		17	251630H	FM 1/1 Co D chop opcon fm 3/1 to 1/1.	S M IW
1740		18	251515H	FM 3/1 Co D 1/7 sqd sec ptl, BT 048662, rcvd 150 rds S/A fire fm unk # of VC BT 043664, resulting in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Rtd 600 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
		19	251915H	FM 1ST MAR Control of Opn UNION passed to 5th Marines at 251915H.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DANANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

262400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0900		1	260745H	FM 3/1 -- Co L road sweep found 1 pressure type 20 lb mine. Disarmed and fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
0900		2	260645H	FM 3/1 -- Co C 1st tanks with 3/1 obs 1 VC flee from patrol, opened fire with 100 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA (Conf).	S-M-IW
0925		3	260925H	FM 2/1 -- Co D patrol, revd 3 rds sniper fire. Retd 20 rds S/A fire checked area. Found (1) 60MM mortar rd rigged as a mine. Also found 1 punji pit 1'X1'X2'. Both were destroyed, no evidence of vc casualties.	S-M-IW
1145		4	261000H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd embt patrol, obs 3 VC with wpns. Revd 5 rds S/A. Retd 50 rds S/A. Searched area with no results of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1145		5	261100H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd OP, obs 10 VC. Snipers fired 5 rds S/A, 3 VC KIA (Conf). Called arty mission of 15 rds H/E. Sqd pursued but VC broke contact and contact could not be regained. Found 3 VC KIA (Conf).	S-M-IW
1350		6	261130H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd embt patrol, via BT 083685, detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Action resulted in 3 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S-M-IW
1505		7	261430H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd embt patrol, via BT 017617, Marine detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Area searched for additional mines with negative results.	S-M-IW
1515		8	261425H	FM 1/1 -- CAC-D-3 Plat blocking force, via 062613, sighted 7 VC in tree line, via BT 062613. Plat fired 100 rds S/A and called arty mission of 10 rds 105MM. Searched area found 1 cart belt, 1 carbine mag and 1 M-26 gren.	S-M-IW
1545		9	261245H	FM 1/1 -- Co D 1/7 Plat embt patrol, via BT 083598, detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. 3 USMC WIA treated by corpsman and MedEvac.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H APR 67	TO (Date and hour) 262400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1610		10	260715H	FM 2/1 -- H&S Co sqd mine sweep sec, vie AT 992634, found 1 box type mine containing 15 lbs of TNT. Mine was disarmed by EOD Tm and taken to EOD CP.		S-M-IW
1640		11	261500H	FM 1/1 -- Co D 1/7 sqd embt patrol, vie BT 134591, sighted 2 VC, vie BT 134595. Fired 100 rds S/A. Searched area found 2 large blood trails and 1 Thompson sub-machinegun ser number 537284.		S-M-IW
1700		12	261430H	FM 1/1 -- H&S Co revd report from PF's of 2 VC hiding in cave, vie BT 096586. 1 sqd dispatched to assist PF's. VC refused to come out of cave. PF threw 1 M-26 gren in cave. Cave searched and found 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA, 3 Chicom gren, 1 M-26 gren 1 flash light and 1 poncho. POW and equipment fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1735		13	261620H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 2/26 sqd embt patrol, vie BT 056610, found (2) 105MM aud rds. Rds blown in place.		S-M-IW
2105		14	261920H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 plat at CAC-D-7 CP, vie BT 042620, revd 3 rds 60MM mortar fire from BT 059629 AND 2 RDS M-79 and 75 rds S/A fire from BT 039627. Action resulted in 1 RF KIA and 3 USMC WIA minor/NonEvac. Unit ret'd fire with 750 rds S/A, called arty mission of 2 rds W/P and 12 rds H/E, vie BT 039621. D-3 plat dispatched to assist D-2 in sweeping area of suspected enemy position.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H APR 67	TO (Date and hour) 262400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2300		15	261130H TO 261700H	<p>FM 1/1 -- From 261130H to 261700H Co D 1/7 sqd embt patrol, via BT 083597, approaching TAM NY (1) revd 250,300 rds carbine and M14 fire from est 20 VC set in amb from BT 083598, 082598, 083597, 062613; resulting in 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USN WIA MedEvac.</p> <p>Patrol ret'd 500 rds S/A, 600 rds A/W fire, called arty mission of 216 rds 81MM H/E and 4 rds 81MM W/P and called for reinforcements. 1 sqd and 2 tanks from Co B dispatched. Tanks fired 49 rds 90MM. VC broke contact to the SouthWest. Sweep force moving towards village detonated gren rigged as a mine; resulting in 3 USMC WIA. 10 VC observed moving West, arty mission of 36 rds 105MM H/E fired. 2 bleed trails found by CAC-D-3 plat in blocking position, when last observed 15-20 VC they were inside of blocking forces, light sniper fire revd by Co B. CAC-D-3 found 3 heavy bleed trails VC broke contact and contact was not regained. (1) USMC KIA, (4) USMC WIA. (3) WIA were MedEvac. (6) VC KIA (Prob). All VC were wearing PJ's, shorts, had wpns, packs, no helmets or uniforms. Subsequent sweep of area of A/O arty mission by 2/1 was an productive.</p>		
			262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		S-M-TW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H April 1967

TO (Date and hour)

272400H April 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
			270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0930		1	270730H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 sqd cmbt ptl BT 040601, 1 USMC stepped on punji stake. WIA treated by Corpsman and Non Evac. App 1 suspicious VN male in immediate area. DTNE FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1000		2	270905H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 sqd cmbt ptl BT 033614, rcv'd S/A and M-79 fire fm est 2-3 VC. Sqd rtd S/A and M-79 fire. Searched area, app 1 VN male. DTNE FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1040		3	271000H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 sqd cmbt ptl BT 054637, app 1 VN male and 1 VN female w/o ID cards. DTNE FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1110		4	271045H	FM 1/1 -- Tank attached to Co C AT 993577, hit pressure detonated mine est 60 lbs. 1 USMC (crew member) WIA Non Evac. 2 road wheels damaged, Tank towed to BN CP.	S M IW
1140		5	271045H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 sqd cmbt ptl BT 032607, rcv'd S/A fire fm est 2 VC, resulting in 1 USMC WIA Non Evac. Sqd rtd S/A, searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
230		6	271045H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd sec ptl BT 093653, rcv'd S/A fire fm est 2-3 VC, resulting in 1 USMC WIA Non Evac. Sqd rtd S/A fire and 81MM mission. Searched area, found 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 17
1400		7	271305H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl 1/7, BT 108588, obs 1 VN female run fm ptl. Fired warning shots, suspect failed to halt. 2 VN civilians app VN female, ptl FWD to BN CP.	S M IW 20
1525		8	271400H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd sec ptl BT 036684, rcv'd A/W and S/A fire, resulting in 1 USMC WIA Minor. Rtd S/A and M-79 Fire. Searched area with no results.	S M IW 24
1525		9	271450H	FM 2/1 -- Co G bridge sec AT 999709, Eng's spotted 1 man in water, appeared to be wearing diving gear. Sec threw 20 M-26 grens into water at possible hiding places. Boat ptl checking, rtd to bridge sec.	S M IW 25

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	(CONTINUED)
-------	---------------

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

280001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

282400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
			280001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0125		1	280025H	FM 2/1 G plat bridge sec vic BT 000701, rovd 250 rds S/A fire fm est 15 to 20 VC believed to be for diversionary purposes. 4 TNT blocks 5lbs each and 10 M-26 grens thrown into water to counter any under water threat to the bridge.	S M IW
0335		2	280715H	FM 2/1 Co H plat sweep vic BT 024635, detained 2 VN males while sweeping village, ages of males 34 and 36 with ID cards. 2 DTNE undergoing interrogation.	S M IW 10
0915		3	280815H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 105647, Sniper obs est 4 VC wearing camouflage utilities Sniper fired 1 rd S/A obs 1 VC to fall, other VC ran back into tree line. Body of VC obs for 30 minutes through scope. 1 VC KIA (Conf).	S M IW 11
0945		4	280840H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 105647, obs 4 VC in open 800 meters away BT 097647, VC began to run, Sniper fired 5 rds S/A, 2 VC obs to fall 1 VC who fell began crawling away. Arty mission of 15 rds H/E called in, 1 VC KIA by Arty, 1 VC KIA by sniper fire.	S M IW 12
0945		5	280750H	FM 2/1 H&S Co, Sqd sec ptl, 2/1 vic BT 029642 KIT CARSON scout identified 1 VN female as V8, female had ID, Approx 38 yrs old, fwd to 1 DTNE to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW 13
1055		6	281015H	FM 1/1 Co D 1/7, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 080592 1 member of ptl det M-26 gren rigged as mine with trip wire across trail, below surface of ground resulting in 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW
1600		7	280500H	FM 1/1 Airstrike held on suspected VC psns, 24 bombs 500 lbs, 18 napalm 500 lb bombs, 16 bombs, 250lbs napalm, 18 ZUNI rockets, and 1,250 rds 20MM. 15 houses dest. several secondary explosions.	s m iw

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
2800001H APR CON'T	282400H APR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1700		9	281545H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt obs 1 VC, Sniper fired 1 rd. Obs VC fell, 1 KIA (PROB), Area will be searched.		S M IW
1600		7	280950H	FM 2/1 Co D sqd ptl, rcvd S/A fire fm approx river. Did not ret fire due to unk location 3/1 notified to search area.		S M IW
1945		10	281545H	FM 2/1 Co D 1/26, sqd cmbt vic BT 027617, rcvd 200 rds A/W fire fm unk # of VC vic BT 027618. Sqd rtd 300 rds S/A, 10 M-79 rds, 2 LAW'S, 12 rds 81MM Mortars. Searched area app 4 suspicious VN males. DTNES fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
			282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DANANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H APR 67

TO (Date and hour)

292400H APR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0910		1	290810H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt patrol, Marine detonated a box type mine; resulting in 4 USMC WIA MedEvac. Troops were moving at 20 meters intervals, vic BT 051657.	S-M-IW
1115		2	291015H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 034262. PF detonated mine resulting in 1 PF WIA NonEvac. Searched area found 1 ChiCom gren rigged as a mine. Destroyed in place.	S-M-IW
1140		3	290810H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 093650, rcvd 30 rds S/A, vic BT 094653. Retd 100 rds S/A and 59 rds arty. Searched area, observed 4 VC flee. Sniper fired 4 rds S/A and observed 3 VC fall. Checked area found 1 VC KIA and 2 blood trails.	S-M-IW
1310		4	290800H	FM 1/1 -- 51st ARVN blocking force, vic BT 202563, apprehended 6 VN males and sighted 6 VC in boat attempting to cross river. Suspects were challenged to halt and warning shots fired. ARVN fired 150 rds 50 cal MG and 6 VC bodies very mutilated were observed floating down river. DTNE were interrogated 5 were released. 1 DTNE held for further interrogation.	S-M-IW
1345		5	290945H	FM 1/1 -- Preadvanced air strikes controlled by A/O in support of 1/1 was conducted vic BT 183539. A/O reported 2 secondary explosions, 8 huts destroyed, 2 boats destroyed, 2 boats damaged, 25 meters of trench line destroyed and 7 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW
1445		6	291330H	FM 1/1 -- Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 172566, Marine detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. 3 USMC WIA, 2 WIA MedEvac.	S-M-IW
2000		7	291905H	FM 1/1 -- Co B plat (-), vic BT 185553, patrolling through PFB site, point spotted 5 VC loading into 2 boats, vic BT 187552. VC spotted patrol and attempted to flee in boats Northeast. Sqd opened fire with 75 rds S/A, boats sank, no swimmers. 5 VCKIA.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	...
2	10/10/19	10:15	...
3	10/10/19	10:30	...
4	10/10/19	10:45	...
5	10/10/19	11:00	...
6	10/10/19	11:15	...
7	10/10/19	11:30	...
8	10/10/19	11:45	...
9	10/10/19	12:00	...
10	10/10/19	12:15	...
11	10/10/19	12:30	...
12	10/10/19	12:45	...
13	10/10/19	13:00	...
14	10/10/19	13:15	...
15	10/10/19	13:30	...
16	10/10/19	13:45	...
17	10/10/19	14:00	...
18	10/10/19	14:15	...
19	10/10/19	14:30	...
20	10/10/19	14:45	...
21	10/10/19	15:00	...
22	10/10/19	15:15	...
23	10/10/19	15:30	...
24	10/10/19	15:45	...
25	10/10/19	16:00	...
26	10/10/19	16:15	...
27	10/10/19	16:30	...
28	10/10/19	16:45	...
29	10/10/19	17:00	...
30	10/10/19	17:15	...
31	10/10/19	17:30	...
32	10/10/19	17:45	...
33	10/10/19	18:00	...
34	10/10/19	18:15	...
35	10/10/19	18:30	...
36	10/10/19	18:45	...
37	10/10/19	19:00	...
38	10/10/19	19:15	...
39	10/10/19	19:30	...
40	10/10/19	19:45	...
41	10/10/19	20:00	...
42	10/10/19	20:15	...
43	10/10/19	20:30	...
44	10/10/19	20:45	...
45	10/10/19	21:00	...
46	10/10/19	21:15	...
47	10/10/19	21:30	...
48	10/10/19	21:45	...
49	10/10/19	22:00	...
50	10/10/19	22:15	...
51	10/10/19	22:30	...
52	10/10/19	22:45	...
53	10/10/19	23:00	...
54	10/10/19	23:15	...
55	10/10/19	23:30	...
56	10/10/19	23:45	...
57	10/10/19	00:00	...
58	10/10/19	00:15	...
59	10/10/19	00:30	...
60	10/10/19	00:45	...
61	10/10/19	01:00	...
62	10/10/19	01:15	...
63	10/10/19	01:30	...
64	10/10/19	01:45	...
65	10/10/19	02:00	...
66	10/10/19	02:15	...
67	10/10/19	02:30	...
68	10/10/19	02:45	...
69	10/10/19	03:00	...
70	10/10/19	03:15	...
71	10/10/19	03:30	...
72	10/10/19	03:45	...
73	10/10/19	04:00	...
74	10/10/19	04:15	...
75	10/10/19	04:30	...
76	10/10/19	04:45	...
77	10/10/19	05:00	...
78	10/10/19	05:15	...
79	10/10/19	05:30	...
80	10/10/19	05:45	...
81	10/10/19	06:00	...
82	10/10/19	06:15	...
83	10/10/19	06:30	...
84	10/10/19	06:45	...
85	10/10/19	07:00	...
86	10/10/19	07:15	...
87	10/10/19	07:30	...
88	10/10/19	07:45	...

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

302400H APR 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
3000001H APR CON'T	302400H APR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1500		5	392115H	FM 3/1 -- Co I ptl base vic BT 070622, rcvd estimated 10-12 gren from three to four VC vic BT 070621 who crept through brush to within 50 meters of defensive perimeter, Marine force maintaining 50% alert immediately ret'd S/A and tank cannisters. 1 off watch marine sleeping in a prone foxhole to the rear of his partner left his sleeping shelter and moved to his fighting hole from the flanks startling his partner who was firing on VC and rcvd rds in head and shoulder killing him. Marine on watch thought the other marine was a VC who penetrated perimeter. VC immediately broke contact, no evidence of enemy casualties.	S M IW 26
1745		6	301710H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd OP vic AT 996557, obs 4 VC running along river bank. Sniper fired 2 rds S/A, 2 VC were KIA, dressed in black pajamas. 1 VC had a pack and wore a black cover. Pack was fwd to Bn for intelligence purposes.	S M IW
1810		7	301030H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd combat ptl vic AT 999612 obs 3 VC with weapons vic AT 997609. Sniper fired 1 rd S/A obs 1 VC fall, other VC carried body off of dead VC. Swept area but could not regain contact with other VC. Will keep area under observation.	S M IW
2145		8	302045H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd OP, vic BT 071621, obs enemy movement through Starlight Scope. Fired S/A and Arty, obs 3 bodies being dragged away. Fired 100 rds S/A. VC broke contact, will search area at first light.	S M IW
			302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

Filed ✓ TAB A Headquarters Company Command Chronology
SAP ✓ TAB B First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
✓ TAB C Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
✓ TAB D Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
Filed ✓ TAB E Intelligence Overlays
w/ ✓ TAB F 1st Marines OpO 124-67 (Operation CANYON)
Chron ✓ TAB G 1st Marines Op O 304-67 (Alert Forces)
✓ TAB H 1st Marines After-Action Report (Operation LAFAYETTE)
✓ TAB I Staff Journals (FSOC and S-3)
Filed Sep ✓ TAB J 1st Marines Daily Situation Reports (1-30 Apr 67)

DECLASSIFIED

TAB E

Intelligence Overlays

TAB E

DECLASSIFIED

TAB F

1st Marines OpO 124-67 (Operation CANYON)

TAB F

DECLASSIFIED

Command DECLASSIFIED Chronology

Copy 20 of 20 Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
DANANG, RVN
010800H April 1967

Operation Order 124-67

Ref: (a) MAPS:VIETNAM: 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 664Q I, II, III, IV
(b) First MarDivO PO2000.2

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

COLONEL RADICS

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Co A (-), 1st Amph Bn
Co C (-), 1st Tank Bn
Det 1st SP Bn
Plat, Co A, 1st Engr Bn
2nd Bn, 26th Marines (-) (Rein)
Det 1st SF Bn
Plat (-), Co A, 1st Engr Bn
1st Bn, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)
Co A, 1st AT Bn
Co (-), 1st AT Bn

1st MARINES SEC CONTROL NO. 0018-67

QUANG DA Special Zone Headquarters

COLONEL HINH

21st Ranger Bn, ARVN
Bn, ARVN
2/4 Co, Arm Pers Carrier

Regimental Reserve

3rd Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Co , 3rd Bn, 1st Marines
Co , 2nd Bn, 1st Marines

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See INTSUMS
- b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) At H-Hour two ARVN Bn's and two APC troops attack East from LOD along Route #1 to seize blocking positions along TRUONG GIANG and prevent escape of enemy forces

DECLASSIFIED

- (2) At H-Hour GVN forces establish blocking positions on islands in SONG THU BON to prevent escape of enemy forces.
- (3) NSA provide Swift Boat patrols off shore and assault boat to ferry tanks to objective area.

c. Direct Support Forces

- (1) QDSZ Headquarters passes D/S one APC Co to 2/26 upon reaching vicinity objective A.
- (2) Two Co's AT Bn in D/S of ARVN Battalions.

2. MISSION. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) and QDSZ Headquarters attacks at H-Hour to seize or destroy enemy forces and equipment on barrier island southeast of HOI AN.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).
- b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 - (1) Attack at H + 1 to capture or destroy enemy forces in ZOA.
- c. 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines (-) (Rein)
 - (1) Land vicinity objective A at H-Hour to prevent escape of enemy forces from objective area.
 - (2) On order, attack to capture or destroy enemy forces in ZOA.
- d. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein). D/S
- e. Co A, 1st AT Battalion
Co, 1st AT Battalion
 (1) D/S QDSZ Forces
- f. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Contact right to left.
 - (2) Tentative D-Day, H-Hour. 030700H April 1967
 - (3) Rules of Engagement apply.
 - (4) Code name of operation: CANYON

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

DECLASSIFIED

a. Admin. No change.b. Logistics.

- (1) Establish LSA vicinity HOI AN with 5 DOS of Class II and IV items.
- (2) Unit distribution by helicopter and vehicle.
- (3) Casualty evacuation to 1/1 CP for treatment and/or further evacuation.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

a. Command.

- (1) Command relationships between U.S. and GVN forces one of coordination and cooperation.
- (2) 1st Marines CP will co-locate with QDSZ Headquarters at HOI AN.

b. Communications.

- (1) See reference (b).
- (2) Regimental Overload Net (M-545) will be used for administrative and overload traffic.
- (3) Primary Air Nets as follows:
 - (a) TAR number 1 (M-11)
 - (b) HD5/TAR 5 (Crimson) (M-561)
 - (c) HD9 (Olive) (M-1250)
- (4) Authentication and Operation Codes area effective editions of KAC-Q and KAC P respectively.
- (5) 4-channel radio relay (MRC-62) with following channelization.
 - (a) CH 1 CU
 - (b) CH 2 Blade Bailey - Isherwood Bailey
 - (c) CH 3 CU
 - (d) CH 4 Blade COC - Isherwood COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Annex A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No. Copies</u>
CG III MAF	2
CG 1st MarDiv	2
CG 1st MAW	10
CO 11th Marines	2
CO 1st Bn., 11th Marines	2
CO 1st Tank Bn.	2
CO 1st Engr Bn.	2
CO 7th Engr Bn.	1
CO 1st Shore Party Bn	1
CO 9th Marines	2
CO 2nd Bn., 26th Marines	7
CO Motor Transport Bn.	2
CO 1st Anti Tank Bn.	2
CO 1st Marines	12
CO 1st Bn., 1st Marines	7
CO 2nd Bn., 1st Marines	2
CO 3rd Bn., 1st Marines	7
SA QUANG DA Special Zone	7
Command Chronology	1
S&C Files	15
TOTAL	88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 20 of 20 Copies
1st Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
021300H April 1967

Change No. 1 to Operation Order 124-67

Time Zone: H

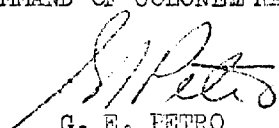
1. Make the following pen changes to Operation Order 124-67. File this Change No. 1 as page 5 following page 4 of Operation Order 124-67.

- a. Page 4 under "Distribution", delete:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No. Copies</u>
CG 1st MAW	10
CO 1st Bn, 11th Marines	2
CO 1st Tank Bn.	2
CO 1st Shore Party Bn.	1
CO 2nd Bn, 26th Marines	7
CO 1st Anti-Tank Bn.	2
CO 1st Bn, 1st Marines	7
CG 2nd Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO 3rd Bn, 1st Marines	7
SA, QUANG DA Special Zone	7

Change total to read "41" vice "88".

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS


G. E. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: In accordance with basic order.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB G

1st Marines OpO 304-67 (Alert Forces)

TAB G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*Command
Chronology*

Copied 26 of 26 Copies
1st Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
15 APRIL 1967

Operation Order 304-67 (Alert Forces)

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L7Q1; Sheets 6756, I and IV, 6757 II and 6757 IV.

- (b) CG 1st MarDiv OpOrd 301-66
- (c) CG 1st MarDiv OpOrd 304-67
- (d) 1st Mar OpOrder 364-66
- (e) 1st MarDiv Admin O 301-66
- (f) 1st MarDiv O 02000.20

Time Zone: H

1st MARINES SAC CONTROL NO: 120-67

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS and Annex B (Intelligence) to ref (b).
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) See references (b), (c), and (d).
 - (2) First Marine Aircraft Wing maintains OH-46 and UH-1E gunships on 15 minute alert and scrambles additional helicopters and fixed wing as available or requested in support of 1st Marines forces.

2. MISSION

First Marines maintains capability to commit forces rapidly of reinforced squad, reinforced platoon, and reinforced company size by helicopter to engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, exploit supporting arms employment, reinforce friendly units, and protect downed aircraft or drones.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations.
 - (1) Infantry battalions maintain alert forces of reinforced squad, platoon, and company size in alert conditions as directed for deployment by helicopter in execution of specific missions. Size of unit to be employed will be determined by mission and tactical situation. Alert forces will be committed within the First Marines TAOR by the Regimental Commander; CG 1st Marine Division will commit forces outside the TAOR.
 - (2) Alert Forces

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Reinforced Squad.

1- Tasks

- a- Engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted within TAOR.
- b- Protection for downed A/C within TAOR.
- c- Protection for drones in execution of BULL SPRINGS operations within TAOR.

2. Alert Status- 15 minutes.

(b) Reinforced Platoon.

1- Tasks

- a- Engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted.
- b- Protection for downed aircraft.
- c- Exploit supporting arms employment.
- d- Reinforce friendly units.

2. Alert Status- 30 Minutes.

(c) Reinforced Company.

1- Tasks

- a- Engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, exploit supporting arms employment, or relief of friendly units.
- b- Protect downed aircraft.
- c- RAUGH RIDER reserve force.

b. Infantry Battalions.

- (1) Maintain during daylight hours, one reinforced squad on 15 minute alert for reaction within assigned sector. Be prepared for employment outside sector.
- (2) Maintain, as directed, during daylight hours, one reinforced company on 60 minute alert. Be prepared for employment in or outside assigned sector.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Maintain as directed, during daylight hours, one reinforced rifle platoon on 30 minute alert. Be prepared for employment of unit outside or inside assigned sector. The reinforced platoon may be assigned from the reinforced company.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Be prepared to reconstitute alert force committed or withdrawn units committed in support of this order.
- (2) Smaller alert forces may be elements of larger forces.
- (3) Procedure, composition, and checklist for alert forces; see Annex A (Procedure and Composition), Annex B (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS), and Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces).
- (4) Battalions notify this headquarters (S-3 Watch Officer) of unit call sign, LZ location, radio frequencies, and unit strengths of reinforced squad, platoon, and company size alert forces.
- (5) Authority to commit Alert Forces lies with this and higher headquarters. However, commanders are directed to make timely recommendations as the situation dictates.
- (6) This order supercedes 1st Marines Operation Order 304-66 and is effective upon receipt.

A. ADMINISTRATION - LOGISTICS

- a. See Reference (c)

B. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

- a. Communications in accordance with Reference (f).


- (1) Alert forces be prepared to enter tactical radio nets other than those of parent units in event alert force is employed under OPCON of another command.
- (2) Code Names
 - (a) Reinforced squad and platoon: SPARROW HAWK
 - (b) Reinforced company: BALD EAGLE

- b. Command: Alert forces remain OPCON parent unit unless otherwise directed by this Headquarters.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMINT OF COLONEL RADICS


 G. R. PERRO

 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

ANNEXES: A (Procedure and Composition)
 B (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS)
 C (Checklist for Alert Forces)

DISTRIBUTION

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Copies</u>
CG, 1st MarDiv	7
CG, 1st MAW	2
CO, 7th Marines	1
CO, 11th Marines	1
CO, MAG 56	2
CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines	5
CO, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines	5
CO, 3rd Bn, 1st Marines	5
CO, 1st Bn, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Tank Bn	2
CO, 1st Amphib Bn	2
CO, 1st AF Bn	2
CO, 1st SP Bn	2
CO, 1st Engineer Bn	2
File	15
Command Chronology	1
	<u>56</u>

TOTAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marine (Rein)
DL NANG, RVN
15 April 1967

Annex A (Procedure and Composition) to Operation Order 304-67

1. PROCEDURE

a. Alert force helicopter request submitted via TAR net to Regiment. Request prefaced with phrase "This is SPARROW HAWK or BALD EAGLE request." Data required in request:

- (1) Size of alert force (reinforced squad, platoon or company) by number of personnel.
- (2) Alert force pickup coordinates.
- (3) Destination LZ coordinates.
- (4) Coordinates of enemy.
- (5) Description of enemy (strength, equipment, direction of movement, disposition, etc).
- (6) Location of friendly troops in vicinity.
- (7) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise CICO of alert force.
- (8) Remarks.

b. Ensure request contains sufficient information to allow simultaneous briefing of helicopter pilots and alert forces.

c. Helicopters complete lift of force to designated LZ.

2. ~~COMPOSITION~~ COMPOSITION. Number of personnel and amount of equipment are limited by capacity of helos. Maximum number of personnel with weapons and equipment for reinforced squad is 30, for reinforced platoon 60, and for reinforced company, 240. Personnel, weapons and equipment will normally include as minimum:

a. Reinforced Squad:

- (1) Artillery FO, FAC and NCF Spotter (as directed).
- (2) Four M-72 light assault weapons (LAW).
- (3) One M-60 machine gun.
- (4) One 3.5" rocket launcher w/WP ammunition.
- (5) One AN/ARC-25 radio.

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Reinforced platoon:

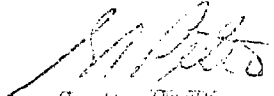
- (1) Artillery FO, FAC and NGF Spotter (as directed)..
- (2) Elements of 60mm mortar squad, and assault squad.

c. Reinforced company:

- (1) Artillery FO, FAC and NGF Spotter (as directed)..
- (2) Other attachments as necessary.

3. Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces) provides a checklist for alert force unit leaders.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICE



G. S. PRIMO
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Same as basic order

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marine (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
15 APRIL, 1967

Annex B (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS) to Operation Order 304-67

1. PROCEDURES

a. Downed Aircraft initiating procedure...

- (1) Initial notification of downed aircraft is normally received by Regimental F300. If ground force protection of downed aircraft is desired, Division Operations submits requirement for security force to 1st Marines COG to include following information:
 - (a) Priority of request.
 - (b) Coordinates of downed aircraft
 - (c) Condition of aircraft, crew members and passengers if any.
 - (d) Enemy activity in area.
 - (e) Nearest LZ (if not at actual site of downed aircraft).
 - (f) Call sign and frequency of fire support aircraft at scene.
- (2) First Marines passes mission to Battalion nearest the location of downed aircraft. Battalion provides to Regiment, for passing to Division Operations, the following information:
 - (a) Coordinates of alert force pickup point.
 - (b) Number of personnel in alert force determined by tactical situation (normally a reinforced squad in TACR, reinforced platoon of 60 men outside TACR).
 - (c) Call sign and frequency of alert force.
 - (d) Call sign of FAC.
- (3) Alert force lifted to site. Close air support aircraft remains in area and CH-46s return to MAG to await retraction of force.
- (4) Approval and control.
 - (a) For downed aircraft in TACR, 1st Marines COG automatically passes request to Battalion nearest site or Battalion initiates procedure upon sighting downed aircraft.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) For downed aircraft outside TAOR, 1st Marines COC obtains G-3, C/S or CG's approval before passing request to Battalion.

(c) Battalion or designated unit maintains OPCON of force and is prepared to reinforce if required.

b. BLUE SPRINGS initiating procedure.

- (1) CG 1st MarDiv directs 1st Marines to execute a BLUE SPRINGS mission and provides approximate time for helicopter pickup of alert force, location of drone recovery area and other pertinent data required for fire support coordination.
- (2) 1st Marines alerts appropriate Battalion to provide alert forces; a reinforced squad unless otherwise directed.
- (3) Battalion provides 1st Marines COC Watch Officer with current report of alert force designation, helipad location, radio frequency and call sign for helicopter contact. 1st Marines passes info to 1st MarDiv upon implementation of BLUE SPRINGS Operation.
- (4) 1st Marines initiates action for necessary fire support coordination to ensure establishment of restricted fire zone in area of drone recovery during specified time period.
- (5) Subject to restrictions in para 2b (b) below, alert force is lifted by helicopter to drone location and provides necessary perimeter security while recovery/salvage crew completes its work. Unit providing alert force be prepared to reinforce or withdraw alert force.
- (6) Approval and control
 - (a) If drone lands outside TAOR, alert force will not be launched without specific authority of higher Headquarters.
 - (b) Battalion providing alert force exercises OPCON unless otherwise directed.
 - (c) In event destruction of drone is directed by higher authority, separate instructions will be issued.
 - (d) Det 10, 35th Combat Support Group, USAF recovery crew acts in advisory capacity only in respect to technical problems regarding drone.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces) provides a checklist for alert force unit leaders.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. Deiro

G. E. DEIRO
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Same as basic order

B-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marine (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
15 April 1967

Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces) to Operation Order 304-67

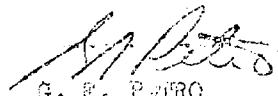
1. Checklist for leaders of reinforced squad/platoon/company size alert force.
 - a. Is alert force properly organized for mission?
 - b. Is alert force properly equipped to include maps of area, radios, spare batteries, compasses, binoculars, gas masks, special equipment and ammunition as required?
 - c. Does alert force commander know:
 - (1) Enemy forces. Location, strength, equipment, disposition and/or movement as appropriate?
 - (2) Friendly forces.
 - (a) Location and nature of friendly forces in area of operations?
 - (b) Call signs and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON?
 - (c) Call signs of CH-46 and UH-1E fire support helicopters?
 - (d) Call sign and frequency of nearest supporting artillery?
 - (3) As appropriate.
 - (a) Location of objective area (target area, downed aircraft or downed aircraft, enemy sighting or contact, etc.)?
 - (b) Condition of downed aircraft and crew members.
 - d. Has following been accomplished?
 - (1) Alert force thoroughly briefed on above details?
 - (2) Force separated into appropriate helo teams determined by type of helo and know which helicopter they will board (1st, 2d, etc). and in what sequence?
 - (3) Radio.
 - (a) Check performed and radios set on designated frequencies?
 - (b) Checked into net and contacted unit exercising OPCON?

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (c) Contacted helos on designated frequency as helos arrived at LZ to pickup alert forces?
- (d) Radios of FAC, NCF, Spot and Arty FC team accompanying reinforced squads, platoons and companies checked, frequencies set, and operators checked into nets and contacted necessary stations?

BY COMBID OF COLONEL RADIOS


G. E. PARO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Same as basic order

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB H

1st Marines After-Action Report (Operation LAFAYETTE)

TAB H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

1ST MARINES S&C NO. 0021-67 3/WJS/jlr
COPY 27 OF 31 COPIES 3480
19 Apr 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation Lafayette)

Ref: (a) 1st Marines Frag Order 01-67, Operation Lafayette
(b) 1st Marines Frag Order 03-67, Operation Lafayette

1. Code Name: Operation LAFAYETTE (S&D Opn)
2. Dates of Operation: 260700H Feb 67 to 071800H Mar 67.
3. Location:

a. LAFAYETTE I: Horseshoe area, CAM HAI Village, HIEU NHON District, QUANG NAM Province, RVN.

b. LAFAYETTE II & III: TU CAU, PHONG HO Complex, DIEM BAN District, QUANG NAM Province, RVN.

4. Command Headquarters:

1st Marines
1st Bn, 1st Mar
2nd Bn, 1st Mar
3rd Bn, 1st Mar

COLONEL RADICS
LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL
LIEUTENANT COLONEL HEWLETT
LIEUTENANT COLONEL DEATLEY

5. Task Organization:

1st Marines (-) (for Operation LAFAYETTE)	COLONEL RADICS
1st Bn, 1st Mar (-)	LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL
Co. A, 1st Bn.	
Co. B, 1st Bn.	
2nd Bn, 1st Mar (-)	LIEUTENANT COLONEL HEWLETT
Co. E, 2nd Bn.	
Co. G, 2nd Bn.	
3rd Bn, 1st Mar (-)	LIEUTENANT COLONEL DEATLEY
Co. K, 3rd Bn.	
Co. L, 3rd Bn.	
Co. M, 3rd Bn.	

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS.
DOD DIS 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. Supporting Forces:

(a) Marine Helicopters (1st Marine Aircraft Wing)

(1) Helicopter requirements were kept to a minimum and no assault forces were landed by air.

(2) Two CH-34's were provided in direct support of the 1st Marines for MedEvac and logistic purposes.

(b) Marine Fixed Wing Support (1st Marine Aircraft Wing)

(1) Flareships were employed nightly to provide on-call illumination over the area of operations restricting enemy activity during the hours of darkness.

(2) Observation aircraft were employed throughout the operation to provide necessary intelligence gathering.

(3) Attack aircraft were not extensively employed during Operation LAFAYETTE due to the lack of suitable targets. Attack aircraft dropped the following ordnance:

60	- 250 lb GP Bombs
24	- 500 lb low drag GP Bombs
38	- 2.75 Rockets
72	- 5" Zuni Rockets
16	- 500 lb Napalm Bombs
2800	- 20 MM Ammo

(c) Artillery:

(1) The 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) commanded by Lieutenant Colonel MARK P. FENNESSEY was in direct support of the First Marines during Operation LAFAYETTE. Priority of fires and position area remained the same as in normal operations within the TAOR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

(d) Naval Gunfire. No fire support ships were available during Operation LAFAYETTE.

(e) Armor: Armor, although not extensively employed, did contribute significantly to the overall success of Operation LAFAYETTE. During Phase I tanks were used as a screening force on the western flank and Ontos screened along the beach; Amtracs made resupply runs. During Phase II, tanks and Ontos worked closely with the infantry companies of First Battalion, First Marines and Third Battalion, First Marines in a single axis attack to the NGAN TRUNG-PHONG HO complex; Amtracs carried personnel in the attack and also brought supplies to the field. During Phase III, tanks and Ontos reinforced the cordon forces; Amtracs again resupplied troops in the field. Throughout the area of operations, the trafficability for armored vehicles was excellent. All tracked vehicles were uninhibited by the terrain and were able to traverse the area at will.

7. Intelligence.

a. Enemy Forces Anticipated in Objective Area

(1) The First Marines S-2 Section began a thorough systematic collection and analysis of information from HOI AN to the Horseshoe Area two months prior to Operation LAFAYETTE. Agent reports were collected, recorded and evaluated. Small unit leaders and Company commanders who had worked in the objective area were thoroughly debriefed. Frequent liaison visits were made to the battalion S-2's and DIEN BAN Intelligence Center. As a result of this comprehensive collection effort, an accurate and detailed contemporary history of the operation area was compiled by the S-2 Section.

(2) Immediately prior to Operation LAFAYETTE, the S-2 Section estimated that 300 Main Force and Local Guerrillas were concentrated in the Horseshoe and PHONG HO Areas. Agent reports, provided by DIEN BAN Sub-Sector, Third CT Team, and Census Grievance Cadre proved to be exaggerated according to interrogations of POW's captured on the operation.

b. Enemy Forces Actually Encountered

(1) During Phase I of Operation LAFAYETTE, First Marines Forces encountered opposition from approximately 50 local guerrillas while moving North from HOI AN to the Horseshoe Area.

(2) During Phase II, First Marines (-) conducted a three battalion operation in the three TAOR's, designed to drive enemy forces into the PHONG HO Complex. There was negative contact during this phase.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) During Phase III, First Marines Forces conducted a search and destroy operation in the PHONG HO Complex, engaging an estimated 100 Main Force and Local Force Guerrillas.

(4) Caves and tunnels. A total of 19 well constructed and concealed bunkers, caves, tunnels, and trenches were discovered and destroyed.

c. Terrain

(1) Cover and concealment. During all Phases of the operation, numerous built-up areas and hedgerows bordering on rice paddies and cultivated areas afforded good concealment. Limited cover was offered by topographical variations and civilian dwellings.

(2) Critical Terrain Features. None

(3) Observations and Fields of Fire. During all Phases of the operation, observation and fields of fire were generally poor due to the thick vegetation and built-up areas.

(4) Obstacles. Man made obstacles encountered consisted of well developed caves, tunnels and trench lines in the PHONG HO Complex.

d. During Operation LAFAYETTE, there was a total of 77 KIA (Conf), 28 KIA (Prob), 177 Detainees, 9 POW's, 4 weapons captured, and 7 mines destroyed.

8. Mission.

a. LAFAYETTE I. First Battalion, First Marines conducts Battalion (-) Search and Destroy operations north from the vicinity of HOI AN to the Horseshoe Area.

b. LAFAYETTE II. First Marines (-) conducts three Battalion (-) operations in the three battalion's TAOR's, designed to drive enemy forces into the NGAN TRUNG PHONG HO Complex.

c. LAFAYETTE III. First Marines (-) (Rein) conducts Search and Destroy operation in the vicinity of NGAN TRUNG PHONG HO Complex.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. Concept of Operations.a. LAFAYETTE I.

(1) Commencing H-Hour on D-Day, First Battalion attacks with two companies from south to north to capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment in the area between HOI AN and the Horseshoe Area. On order, Company M moves from assembly area in the three lakes region vicinity Grid Square 0961 and takes up blocking positions on the western side of the SONG HA ZAU. Company K crosses LOD of East West Grid Line 66 and conducts a sweep south to take up blocking positions on Northwest side of SONG HA ZAU and across East West Grid Line 65 to the sea.

b. LAFAYETTE II and III.

(1) First Marines establish cordon on west to south of Search and Destroy objective area at H-Hour on D-Day. Sweep forces attack south from vicinity HAN QUAN (2) and HOI AN (2) at H-Hour on D-Day to capture/destroy enemy forces or to force them into Search and Destroy objective area. Forces to east of objective area position forces to establish killing zones to destroy enemy forces attempting to escape to the east, then, on order, assume cordon position. Upon establishment of cordon, Zones of Action will be swept to remove local populace. Populace will be located in battalion collection points. COUNTRY FAIR type activities will be conducted at the battalion collection points. Zones of Action will be systematically searched for enemy forces, supplies and equipment.

(2) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

(a) Establish cordon from 059596 to 081598 at H-Hour on D-Day.

(b) Establish Killing Zones in the general vicinity of Phase Line APPLE: on order, assume cordon position.

(c) Upon establishment of cordon, move or assist in the movement of civilians from Zones of Action to battalion collection points and commence systematic search and destroy operations in the Zones of Action.

(3) 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

(a) Commencing on 01 March 1967, conduct search and destroy operations from Phase Line ORANGE to the east.

(b) Establish cordon at H-Hour, D-Day.

(c) Establish platoon blocking position vicinity BO MUNG (1) at H-Hour, D-Day.

(d) Be prepared, on order, to cross SONG VIEN DIEM.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

(a) Commencing at H-Hour, D-Day, conduct search and destroy operations from the Northern portion of the MLOR to cordon area.

(b) Establish Killing Zones in the general vicinity of Phase Line APHE: on order, commence movement to cordon position.

(c) Upon establishment of cordon, move or assist in the movement of civilians from the Zone of Action to a battalion collection point, and commence a systematic search in Zone of Action,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. EXECUTION

201055H First Marines submitted concept of operations to CG First MarDiv for Operation LAFAYETTE.

221800H Received approval from CG First MarDiv for Operation LAFAYETTE.

251300H Conference held at First Marines CP for final coordination of Operation LAFAYETTE.

260540H Co A platoon sweep moving to LOD vic BT 149581, app 1 VN male without ID card. DTNE forwarded to battalion CP for interrogation.

260700H Operation LAFAYETTE I commenced. Units crossed LOD.

260745H Co B platoon sweep, vic BT 130589 app 4 VN males, DTNE forwarded to battalion CP for interrogation.

261850H Co A blocking force vic BT 130602, sighted 4 VC in a boat, vic BT 144605 attempting to leave cordon area. Tank fired 2 rounds 90MM resulting in direct hit on boat. Also observed one secondary explosion. 4 VC KIA (Conf).

271000H Co A platoon sweep vic BT 144612, found one M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Mine blown in place.

271215H Co B platoon sweep vic BT 120595, apprehended 2 VN males - attempting to evade sweep force. DTNE forwarded to battalion CP for interrogation.

271635H First Battalion, First Marines, battalion scouts vic BT 084601, while setting up amb site, received approximately 50 rounds S/A carbine fire from 8 VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA and 1 USMC KIA. Returned 200 rounds S/A and called artillery mission of 12 H/E rounds and 4 HGT rounds. 1 VC KIA (Prob).

271717H Co B vic BT 080607, tanks enroute in relief column to assist battalion scouts, tank hit mine est 110 lbs TNT resulting in extensive damage to right side of tank and 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

271710H First Battalion, First Marines, assumed opcon Co M.

272020H First Battalion, First Marines, assumed opcon Co K.

272200H Commenced establishing a cordon around Horseshoe area.

280600H Cordon around Horseshoe in position. Co A and Co C commenced Search and Destroy operation within cordon.

280840H Co K platoon sweep force, vic BT 094659, saw 2 VN males running west vic BT 093658. Fired 10 rounds S/A warning shots. Males stopped and were apprehended. 2 DTNE forwarded to battalion CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

280900H Co C Cadre, vic BT 101627, apprehended VC liaison member hiding in temple, questioned by Cadre and will be taken into hamlet and used to assist in locating tunnels.

280920H Co C platoon sweep force, vic BT 123624 saw 1 VC flee from house, vic BT 123624. Unit fired 20 rounds S/A killing 1 VC. Search of body found (2) M-26 grenades, primer cord and assorted documents. Age of VC approximately 30 years old. Gear forwarded to battalion CP.

280930H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 125635, received 5 rounds sniper fire from left front of units position, vic BT 128632. Unit spotted approximately 25 VC running north from sweep force. Unit fired 125 rounds S/A killing 18 VC. Unit continuing hamlet check for weapons. Also apprehended 11 male DTHs, ages 33-45 with ID cards. Will forward DTHs to battalion CP. Also found 5 ChiCom grenades.

280945H Co C platoon sweep force, vic BT 107628 saw 4 VC hiding on edge of river, vic BT 106627. VC attempted to escape. Unit fired 50 rounds S/A, 3 M-79 rounds, killing 4 VC who were wearing black trousers and blue shirts. Search of body found 6 M-26 grenades, 1 cartridge belt. Forwarded gear to battalion CP.

281015H Co B platoon sweep force, vic BT 102625, point man spotted 1 VC running across paddy dike. Fired 25 rounds S/A and pursued enemy to water hole. Fired 5 more rounds S/A killing 1 VC.

281020H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 118632, found a bunker containing 3 M-26 grenades. Bunker destroyed.

281025H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 125636, found bunker containing 2 ChiCom grenades. Bunker destroyed. Sweep force continued sweep, 1 VC ran from hedgerow. Fired 2 rounds S/A killing 1 VC.

281130H Co K, sweep force, vic BT 114648, while searching cordon area located 2 camouflaged fighting holes. Threw smoke grenades into each hole. Received 2 grenades and 4 VC ran from holes. Fired 30 rounds S/A killing 4 VC. 3 VC were females wearing green utility jackets. Forwarded to battalion CP, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 cartridge belt, 1 complete medical kit and assorted documents.

281130H Co C platoon sweep force, vic BT 102626, Marine fell into punji pit; resulting in 1 USMC KIA.

281145H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 113633, apprehended 2 VN males, one dressed in green utilities, had ID card. Forwarded 2 DTHs to battalion CP for interrogation.

281330H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 114648, heard VC movement in bunker. Platoon threw smoke grenade into bunker. When VC did not come out platoon threw M-26 grenade into bunker. Searched bunker and found 1 VC KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

281330H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 094643, found 3 spider holes. Threw 1 M-26 grenade in each hole. Heard sounds indicating VC presence in holes. VC failed to come out. Threw 1 M-26 grenade into each hole which resulted in 3 VC KIA (Conf). 1 VC indentified as member of 2-09th Sapper battalion by First Battalion ARVN Liaison Officer. Documents were found in holes. Holes were then destroyed documents forwarded to battalion CP.

282315H Co K blocking force, vic BT 103653, received 15 rounds S/A and 5 rounds M-79 or rifle grenades; resulting in 1 USMC KIA MedEvac. Returned 50 rounds S/A. VC broke contact. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.

282200H Village Cadre Team, vic BT 118633, confirmed 4 VN male DTIME as POW's. POW's forwarded to battalion CP for further interrogation.

1 MARCH Continued Search and Destroy operation in Horseshoe area.

010815H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 116632, found 1 VN male, approximately 20-25, hiding in bushes. Cadre indentified him as VC. Forwarded 1 POW to battalion CP.

011030H Co C platoon sweep force, vic BT 105634, Right Flank unit sweeping north received 5 rounds S/A from vic BT 105637. Returned 70 rounds S/A fire and received 50 rounds S/A resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned 70-80 rounds S/A, swept area with no evidence of VC casualties.

011100H Co C platoon blocking force, vic BT 094654, received 1 M-26 grenade from VC in spider hole wounding 2 USMC. Returned 1 M-26 grenade. Searched hole found, 4 VC KIA (Conf), 1 M-14 rifle, 1 K-44 rifle, 1 30-06 rifle, 2 M-26 grenades, 2 cartridge belts, 5 magazines with pouches, 50 rounds S/A and 1 bayonet. Weapons and equipment forwarded to battalion CP.

011325H Co C resupply LVT, vic BT 112612, hit pressure detonated mine estimated to contain 40 pounds explosives. Two crew members WIA. LVT hull was cracked and track blown off. Towed to First Battalion, First Marines CP.

011600H Co C sweep force with tanks, vic BT 095620, tank hit pressure detonated mine, blowing off track. Tank towed to First Battalion, First Marines CP.

011700H Co K, Co N chopped to Third Battalion, First Marines.

012100H Co K platoon defensive position, vic BT 092658, while moving to night defensive position Marine tripped an explosive device of unknown type and size; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.

020700H Commenced Operation LAFAYETTE II.

020845H Co G blocking force, vic BT 054629, sighted 1 VC with weapon vic BT 060629. Sniper fired 1 round. VC fell, 1 VC KIA (Prob).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

020845H Co G platoon blocking force, vic BT 033646, apprehended 24 VN males ages 22-45 attempting to exfiltrate through blocking positions. All were searched, 2 had grenades. 2 POW and 22 DTNE forwarded to collection point. Interrogation revealed that DTNE were civilians and POW were agents for 51st ARVN Regiment.

021100H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 050650, apprehended 1 VN female without ID card. DTNE forwarded to battalion CP for interrogation.

021115H Co L platoon sweep force, vic BT 043639 sighted 5 VC with weapons, vic BT 044648 moving South East. Fired 75 rounds S/A and 3 M-79 rounds. Searched area found 1 large blood trail. 1 VC KIA (Prob).

021205H Co K sweep force with tanks, vic BT 076642 while sweeping area observed 1 VN male running. Apprehended 1 male DTNE whose age did not match that of his ID card. Forwarded 1 DTNE to battalion CP.

021240H Co K sweep force with tanks vic BT 073643 apprehended 1 VN male DTNE with altered ID card. Forwarded 1 DTNE to battalion CP.

021500H Co G platoon blocking force with Kit Carson Scout vic BT 053636, found 2 rounds 105MM (duds), 1 chicom grenade and 1 detonating device hidden in bushes, believed used for booby trap. Blown in place.

021630H Third Battalion Scouts, vic BT 068639, found 1 cave and apprehended 1 POW hiding within. Forwarded 1 POW to battalion CP and destroyed caves.

021640H Co K sweep force, vic BT 062637 received 5-10 rounds long range S/A fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA Nonlmac.

021640H Co M platoon sweep force, vic BT 064627, Marine tripped booby trapped grenade resulting in 1 USMC KIA.

021650H Co G platoon sweep force, vic BT 057630, spotted 5 VC with weapons, vic BT 054631 and received 10-20 rounds A/W fire. Returned fire with 100 rounds S/A. Saw 2 VC fall. Did not sweep area due to mission of sweep force. Contacted first Battalion forces on east side of river. 2 VC KIA (Prob)

021900H Co B sweep force, vic BT 064596, 061600, during sweep collected 550 civilians and 30 DTNE between 25-35 years old. Forwarded DTNE to battalion CP and civilians to collection point.

021935H Co G platoon blocking force, vic BT 053635, searching area observed 2 VN females that Kit Carson Scouts indicated as VC, ages 15-25 without ID cards. Kit Carsons identified them as VC from personal knowledge. Forwarded 2 POW to battalion CP.

021945H Co M platoon blocking force, vic BT 055615, observed 10 VC moving north on trail across river, vic BT 058617. Opened fire with 3 rounds 60MM mortars. All rounds were on target which was preplanned. 5 VC KIA (Prob).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

022110H Co B platoon blocking force, vic BT 073596, sighted 1 VC, vic 073597, moving in rice paddy. Fired 30 rounds S/A and 2 M-79 rounds. Area was searched at first light: found 1 VC KIA, 2 cartridge belts, 2 ChiCom grenades, 1 poncho, 1 first aid kit, 1 gray uniform and documents. Documents and equipment forwarded to battalion CP.

030001H Operation Lafayette III commenced.

030230H Co G platoon blocking force, vic BT 053639, sighted 1 VC attempting to infiltrate cordon. Fired 20 rounds S/A, VC fell. Area searched at first light and found blood trail and drag marks. 1 VC KIA (Prob).

030710H Co G platoon sweep force, vic BT 053640, received 1 hand grenade from 1 VC in spider hole; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Returned 20 rounds S/A. Searched hole: found 1 VC KIA, (1) 1903 Springfield rifle, 2 ponchos, 1 flashlight, 2 magazines, 1 wallet, 2 watches, 1 soap and documents. Weapon, equipment and documents forwarded to battalion CP.

030720H Co A resupply LVT, vic BT 075616, hit pressure detonated mine; resulting in 3 USMC WIA, NonEvac. Track of vehicle blown off. LVT towed to battalion CP for repairs.

030730H Co K platoon sweep force, vic BT 061643, apprehended 1 VN male, age 28 with bullet wound in head. DIME forwarded to battalion CP.

030730H First Battalion M&S Co, vic BT 084604, JTF and Cadre searched 1100 VN 9 civilians Kit Carson pointed out 5 female VC. Cadre pointed out 1 female Farmers Association member. 6 POW.

030930H Co K platoon sweep force, vic BT 056640, apprehended 2 VN males, ages 30 and 38. DIME forwarded to battalion CP for interrogation.

030930H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 078602, sighted 1 VC crawling from hole. Fired 40 rounds S/A. Searched area, found 1 VC KIA, 3 ChiCom grenades. Hole destroyed.

030930H Snipers with Co K, vic BT 067634, observed 3 VC, 1 with weapon, vic BT 061639, running to the west. Fired 3 rounds 30 cal. Searched area found 2 VC KIA (Conf).

031040H Co G blocking force, vic BT 052638, while searching camouflaged fighting holes found 1 M-14 serial number 566849, modified by VC, 1 Carbine, 5 M-14 magazines fully loaded. 3 carbine magazines fully loaded, 2 cartridge belts, 1 ChiCom grenade, documents. Small amount medicine, 2 sets clothing, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap and wire. All equipment forwarded to battalion S-2.

031130H Co G blocking force, vic BT 055640, apprehended 1 VN female 15 years old walking towards river, and had no ID card. Kit Carson confirmed female as VC. Forwarded 1 POW to battalion S-2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

031145H Blocking Force, vic BT 052639, found 2 mined Punji stakes in man trap. Man trap destroyed.

031145H Co A platoon sweep, vic BT 063599, 1 VC hiding in hedgerow upon sighting sweep force, attempted to conceal himself in camouflaged fighting hole. Sweep force having temporarily run out of CS, throw 1 smoke grenade into hole and tried to persuade VC to come out. VC refused. Sweep force throw 1 M-25 grenade into hole. 1 VC KIA.

031200H Co L platoon sweep force, vic BT 051644, found 6 camouflaged fighting holes and 2 tunnels in immediate vicinity. Tunnels were adjacent to houses. In addition, found 3 tax collector maps in house. Tunnels were searched and destroyed. Apprehended 2 VN male DTNE, ages 45-51 without ID cards. Forwarded 2 DTNE and maps to battalion S-2.

031215H Co A platoon sweep force, vic BT 059599, observed 1 VC crawling in brush along bank of river. VC attempted to run. Fired 15 rounds S/A killing 1 VC, approximate age 40, had no ID card. Also found 1 ChiCom grenade.

031500H Co B platoon security patrol, vic BT 065674, apprehended 1 VN male DTNE with 2 ID cards. Forwarded one 21 year old DTNE to battalion CP.

031500H Co L sweep force, vic BT 061640, while sweeping village found 1 VN male with side wound inside house. Forwarded 1 DTNE without ID card to battalion CP.

031500H First Battalion H&S Co, vic BT 083604, HPT and Cadre Team screened 30 civilians and apprehended 1 hermit guerrilla and 1 male suspected of being VC Autonomous Chief. 1 DTNE, 1 POW.

031520H Co M platoon sweep force, vic BT 068627, Marine tripped grenade rigged as a mine. 1 USMC Evac to BAS.

031520H Co B platoon sweep force, vic BT 067603, located 1 VN male with bullet wound in arm. Forwarded 1 VN male DTNE to battalion CP.

031600H H&S Co scouts with Co C, vic BT 061644, found 1 cave and another cave, vic BT 062642. Caves were searched with no results, then destroyed.

031700H Co L sweep force, vic BT 046648, received 15 rounds S/A from VC position. Squad then returned 70 rounds S/A and assaulted enemy position. 4 VC KIA were found. Search of area revealed no sign of other VC. 1 USMC WIA by S/A and was MedEvac.

031635H Co A Blocking force vic BT 081602 received sniper fire from vic BT 084595 resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned 40 rounds S/A, 6 rounds 90MM, 10 rounds 81MM mortar. Searched area. Found no evidence of VC casualties.

032025H Co G blocking force vic BT 055629, observed 1 VC in river vic BT 056629. VC taken under fire with 50 rounds S/A, 10 rounds M-79, and 2 rounds 3.5. VC observed to be hit and crawled out on East bank of river. Friendly unit in area notified. Searched area. Could not locate body.

DECLASSIFIED

040930H Co L sweep force vic BT 049698, observed 1 VN male hiding in bushes. Apprehended 1 DTNE with ID. Forwarded DTNE to battalion CP.

041330H Co L sweep force vic BT 052696, found 4 tunnels 3X5X5: 1 tunnel had underwater entrance. Tunnels searched and destroyed.

041355H Co K sweep force vic BT 056629, found body of 1 VC. Body was rigged as mine. Destroyed in place. 1 VC KIA (Conf).

041400H Co A with LVTM, in support, vic BT 074619, line charge from LVT uncovered 4 rice bowls, 1 homemade mine, case of clothing, 1 booby trap manual, 100 lbs rice destroyed by charge. All gear forwarded to battalion CP.

041600H Co F sweep force vic BT 058629, received 1 grenade from spider trap. Returned 1 M-26 grenade. Searched spider trap, found 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. Also hand written documents and 1,400.00 piasters. POW, documents, and money forwarded to battalion CP. 3 VC KIA (Conf) 1 POW WIA.

041730H Third Battalion First Marines S-2 scouts and ITT vic BT 064639, interrogation of civilians resulted in 1 POW, 1 civilian defendant, and 7 DTNE. Civilian defendant and DTNE being held at battalion CP for further interrogation.

041800H Co A platoon sweep force vic BT 0660, apprehended 34 VN males and 1 VN female. DTNE forwarded to battalion CP for interrogation.

042200H Co G platoon blocking force vic BT 054628, sighted movement to rear of position vic 054627. Fired 100 rounds S/A and 8 M-79 rounds. Searched area; Found 1 large blood trail.

051020H Co B sweep force vic BT 074608, found gate rigged with ChiCom grenade. Blew gate with M-26 grenade. 1 USMC WIA by secondary explosion. 1 WIA MedEvac.

051045H Co B Blocking force with Kit Carson Scouts vic BT 049637 apprehended 1 VN female with ID card on recommendation of KOS. 1 DTNE forwarded to battalion CP.

051145H Co G platoon blocking force vic BT 048641, apprehended 3 VN females attempting to exfiltrate blocking position. DTNE forwarded to battalion CP for interrogation.

051345H Co A platoon sweep force vic BT 079610, IVTE 1 with its blade actonated, 1 M-26 grenade rigged as mine. 1 crew member WIA Evac to BAS.

051431H Co A platoon sweep force vic BT 078609, apprehended 1 VN female without ID card hiding in hedgerow. DTNE forwarded to battalion CP for interrogation.

051645H Co L outpost saw 12 VC crossing bridge vic BT 043658, carrying rifles. Called artillery mission of 18 rounds 105 and 6 rounds 60MM mortar: Saw 3 VC fall. 3 VC KIA (Prob). Platoon dispatched to search area. 1 USMC stepped on antipersonnel mine and was MedEvac. Platoon apprehended 3 DTNE: 2 males and 1 female in immediate area. Will forward 3 DTNE to battalion CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

051900H Co L, vic BT 047648, received 25 rounds S/A from, vic BT 047649, resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned 100 rounds S/A, 10 M-79 rounds. Enemy broke contact which could not be regained.

051930H Co G LP moving into position, received 1 M-26 grenade from VC position, vic BT 052643, resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned 20 rounds S/A at suspected enemy location. Sweep area with no results. MedEvac helo hit tree on landing, grounding aircraft. 1 casualty and helicopter crew picked up by escort chopper. Downed aircraft under surveillance and security of Co G until repairs can be made.

052115H Co G blocking force, vic BT 057628, observed figure moving: Called in illumination. Opened fire with approximately 40 rounds S/A, 10 rounds M-79. VC observed to fall. Will sweep area at first light. 1 VC KIA (Prob).

052145H Co G squad moving to ambush site, vic BT 051648, observed VC running from house, vic BT 047647. Fired 2 M-79 rounds. Received 1 M-79 round. Returned 30 rounds S/A and 50 rounds MG fire. Searched area, did not regain contact or locate signs of VC casualties. 1 USMC KIA NonEvac.

060001H Co K platoon blocking position, vic BT 064635, received 60 rounds S/A fire from 8 VC, vic BT 061635. Returned 180 rounds S/A, 3 rounds M-79 and 1 round 3.5. VC broke contact. Searched area at first light with negative results.

060015H Co G platoon blocking force, vic BT 055636, received 100 rounds S/A from estimated 12 VC inside cordon, vic BT 059636. Returned 250 rounds S/A, 30 rounds M-79, 15 rounds 60mm mortar, 19 rounds artillery. 1 USMC KIA from friendly artillery fragments. Under illumination, observed 1 VC receive direct hit from mortar round, resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf). Excellent coverage of target by artillery and mortars. Estimate 9 VC KIA (Prob).

060130H Co G platoon blocking force, vic BT 055636, received 100 rounds S/A from, vic BT 056636. Returned 200 rounds S/A 15 rounds M-79. Artillery fired 2 rounds illumination, 6 rounds H/E. VC broke contact.

060730H Third Battalion First Marines, MAC-D-2 acting as blocking force, vic BT 065667, apprehended 3 female DTNE while checking caves in vicinity. Relatives of the 3 DTNE are on black list. 3 DTNE forwarded to battalion CP.

061105H Co A sweep force, vic BT 069606, found 1 VC KIA in rice paddy killed by shrapnel. Found 1 pack with clothing, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M-26 grenades, bandages. Forwarded gear to battalion CP.

061115H Co K sweep force, vic BT 070623, saw 2 VC running through brush. Opened fire with 15 rounds S/A wounding 1 VC who killed himself with a grenade.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

061215H Co A platoon sweep force vic BT 059640, found 1 VC in spider hole in immediate vic. Threw 1 CS grenade into hole. VC would not come out.

Platoon then threw 1 M-26 grenade into hole. 1 VC KIA (Conf). Platoon apprehended 13 DTNE in immediate vic.

061230H Co A sweep force vic BT 058642, observed 2 VC running from hole: Fired 5 warning rounds, VC didn't stop. Fired 10 rounds S/A killing 2 VC. Threw CS grenade into nearby hole, VC wouldn't come out. Threw 1 lb TNT into hole killing 3 VC. 5 VC KIA (Conf).

061320H Co K platoon sweep vic BT 053627, found 1 ChiCom 5 lb shaped charge hidden beside trail. Forwarded shaped charge to Co K CP.

061345H Co L platoon sweep force vic BT 064633, spotted 1 VN male running north west in immediate vicinity. Apprehended 1 VN male DTNE and forwarded to battalion CP.

061330H Co L platoon sweep force vic BT 055640, observed 3 VC fleeing across river vic BT 053640. Fired 50 rounds S/A and saw 1 VC fall. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

061330H Co A sweep force, found 1 VC KIA in trench line; had been dead for about 3 days. No weapons or documents found.

061700H Amtracs vic BT 034660, on resupply run, received 4 rounds estimated to be B-40 and 200 rounds S/A from VC on east bank of river. 1 amtrac was sunk with 4 USMC aboard. Second amtrac recieved hole in hull and compartment cover was blown off. 4 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA. Returned fire with S/A and 50 caliber. Rescue and search team dispatched to both sides of river. Contact not regained.

061900H Co G Security force vic BT 028667, flushed 2 VC with weapons vic BT 028668. Fired 50 rounds S/A. 1 VC KIA (Conf). Observed other VC hit. 1 VC KIA (Conf) and 1 VC KIA (Prob) who carried away both weapons and evaded Co G units.

061950H Co A blocking force position vic BT 084604, received 30 rounds S/A resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Returned artillery mission of 51 rounds. 2 USMC WIA MedEvac.

062200H Co L squad ambush vic BT 054638, returning to CP received 100 rounds A/W fire and 2 M-79 rounds resulting in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac. Returned 150 rounds S/A. VC broke contact: Unit could not regain same.

070030H Co L platoon Blocking force vic BT 053642, sighted 3 VC floating down river. Illuminated area. Fired 40 rounds S/A. Bodies were hit numerous times. 3 VC KIA (Conf).

070220H Co G Platoon sweep force vic Bt 035656, observed 2 VC males running vic BT 035645. Fired 25 rounds S/A killing 1 VC. Platoon pursued other VC and observed 3 VC running vic BT 035657. Fired 50 rounds S/A killing 2 VC. 3 VC KIA (Conf).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

071200H Co G security for amtrac via BT 036657, found body of 1 VC without ID card. VC was KIA by fragments.

071450H Co G security force via BT 034656, apprehended 1 VN female without ID. Forwarded 1 DTNE to battalion CP.

071515H Co L squad combat patrol via BT 060657, observed 7 VN males flee from patrol. Squad pursued and apprehend 2 DTNE. Forwarded to battalion CP.

071800H Operation Lafayette terminated.

11. RESULTS

- a. USMC KIA - 7
- b. USMC WIA - 38
- c. USMC MIA - 0
- d. VC KIA (CONF) - 77
- e. VC KIA (PROB) - 28
- f. POW - 9
- g. DTNE - 177

h. Friendly Equipment Losses. On March 1967 (1) M1/PAC-25 from 2nd Battalion and (1) .45 cal pistol from 1st amtrac Battalion were lost when an LVT-5 was sunk in the SONG VINH DIEM by VC fire. A search was made by underwater swimmers without success. There were no other major losses of equipment.

i. Captured Enemy Equipment.

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| (2) M-14 rifles | (1) Russian rifle |
| (2) K-44 rifles | (1) 30-06 rifle |
| (1) M-1 rifle | (1) carbine |

12. Administrative Matters

a. Supply: Combat loads, ammunition and weapons were adequate for the mission. Resupply was effected to company level by LVT's and others from the battalion rear areas. Helicopters were employed when necessary.

b. Maintenance: First and Second Echelon maintenance was performed at battalion level.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Casualty Treatment and Medical Evacuation: Seriously wounded Marines were evacuated from the field to 1st Medical Battalion by helicopter. Less seriously wounded were sent to the respective battalion aid stations for treatment and further evacuation by vehicle to 1st Medical Battalion.

d. Transportation: Otters and LVT's provided transportation. Five ton trucks were initially employed during Phase I of the operation due to the proximity of a hard surface road.

e. Communications: Throughout the operation, communications were excellent. Since the regimental CP did not displace, telephone and teletype communications to higher headquarters were ensured.

f. Civil Affairs: The Regimental S-5 section assisted and supported the 1st and 3rd Battalions in establishing separate Battalion civilian collection points, corresponding with each Battalion's portion of the Gordon for Phase III. Both collection points operated from 2 March through 7 March 1967. A Spout Culture-Drama Team and Village Cadre were in support of each collection point, and an audio/visual team from the 244th PayWar Company was in support of the 3rd Battalion. Each collection point was operated in COUNTY FAIR fashion, the local villagers being processed, housed, fed, medically treated, cared for, and entertained. Approximately 2500 persons were handled at the 1st Battalion's collection point, while 740 were handled by the 3rd Battalion.

- (1) The following commodities were distributed by the Regimental S-5 section in addition to food supplement commodities provided by each Battalion:

1st Battalion: 11000 pounds of rice
400 pounds of soap
200 toothbrushes/tubes toothpaste
10 cases of Kool-Aid

3rd Battalion: 5200 pounds of rice
630 pounds of canned meat
330 toothbrushes/tubes toothpaste
120 pounds of soap
10 cases of Kool-Aid

- (2) The Culture Drama Teams provided song fests, educational sessions, and assisted with the care and handling of the civilians. They performed in outstanding fashion. The Army audio/visual showed films, broadcasted, and distributed propaganda. Battalion MedCap Teams treated a total of 2068 persons.
- (3) The DIEN BAN District Chief and Sub-Sector Advisor toured both collection points on 4 March.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (4) Operation of the Battalion collection point was conducted in outstanding fashion. The people were at no time restless, dissatisfied, or troublesome. They were responsive, friendly, and appeared to be happy throughout the operations. A very definite impression was made upon those people from the extreme western portion of THINH THUY Village along the Song Vinh Dien.
- (5) Resupply of the collection points was facilitated by the use of helicopters; allowing rapid response, as the collection were located in a rather remote area not easily assessable by vehicle.

g. Psychological Operations: Psychological operations were limited during LAFAYETTE I & II, but LAFAYETTE III was initiated after an aerial broadcast was made to the people within the cordon telling them to come out and to bring sleeping mats and rice bowls with them. The broadcast was only partially effective due to the fact that aircraft noise distorted the speaker's voice. In future aerial broadcasts, prerecorded tape messages will be used.

- (1) During Phase III, the 1st and 3rd Battalion's each operated collection points.

(A) At the First Battalion's collection point, the population proved larger (approximately 2500 people) than expected. Assisting 1st Battalion was a culture-drama team, 4 members of the Armed Propaganda Platoon and a cadre team from DIEN BAN District. Because they were dressed differently than the refugees, the team from the Armed Propaganda Platoon was only partially effective. The District Cadre Team proved marginally effective.

(B) At Third Battalion's collection point there were 740 persons, the Kit Carson Scouts from the Third Battalion organized the people. The Culture-Drama Team from SCIAI and the audio/visual team from the 244th Psychological Operations Company worked very well with the people. They played Vietnamese music, showed films, held classes on health and sanitation, Anti-VC Subjects, the benefits of the Government of VIETNAM, and passed out comic books and magazines. All of this had a very good effect on the people.

13.1 Special Equipment and Techniques

a. Extensive use was made of INTELL'S during all phases of Operation LAFAYETTE in attempting to locate and destroy enemy mines and in locating enemy caches of food and equipment. The soil type in the objective area ranged from very sandy to generally sandy. In some sectors hedgerows compartmented the sandy plain offering concealment to the VC and channelizing friendly movement. In other more developed sectors, the cultivated

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

fields and hamlets were surrounded by brush and bamboo thickets. The blades of the LVTG's were employed to cut paths through the hedgerows and thickets and line charges were employed very successfully in clearing paths through heavily mined areas. Both blades and line charges uncovered rice caches on several occasions.

b. A modified COUNTY FAIR technique was employed even though the operation is classed a Search and Destroy. Because of the large population in the third phase objective area it was determined that several days should be devoted to the deliberate search of that area. In order to keep civilian casualties at a minimum and still conduct a thorough search, all civilians were collected and cared for at battalion collection points. This technique served not only to protect the civilians but also to cut off the VC from any assistance. In addition to providing for the immediate material needs of the civilians at the collection points, an intensive psychological operations program was conducted with the assistance of GVN officials and agencies.

14. Commanders Analysis.

a. Operation LAFAYETTE succeeding in accomplishing the task for which it was designed: the destruction of local force units and village and hamlet guerrillas. The objective area had been particularly troublesome in the past not only because of the activities of the local guerrillas, but also because of the haven offered to Main Force units passing through. Operation LAFAYETTE did not deal a death blow to VC activities in the area; however, it did seriously damage the VC infrastructure and local force units protecting it.

15. Recommendations.

a. The First Marines will conduct more Search and Destroy operations in the future in the LAFAYETTE area - particularly that area covered in Phase III. Periodic Search and Destroy operations coupled with intensive patrolling and ambushing of VC lines of communication within the area will eventually result in the complete destruction of VC influence in what has been an extremely troublesome sector. Operational emphasis will continue to be placed on the elimination of the local guerrilla and the political apparatus he is attempting to protect.

E. J. RADICS
E. J. RADICS

DISTRIBUTION:

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>
CG 1st MarDiv	9
CG 1st MAW	4
CG 11th Marines	1
CG 1st Bn. 11th Marines	1
CG 1st Artillery Bn.	1
CG 1st AF Bn.	1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO 1st Engr Bn.	1
CO 1st SP Bn.	1
CO 1st Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO 2nd Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO 3rd Bn, 1st Marines	2
SA Quang Da Special Zone	1
Command Chronology	1
File S&C	4

TOTAL	21
-------	----

DECLASSIFIED